

# **M\_TTCAN**

# **Time-triggered Controller Area Network**

# User's Manual

# **Revision 3.2.1.1**

24.03.2016



Robert Bosch GmbH Automotive Electronics

# LEGAL NOTICE

© Copyright 2009-2016 by Robert Bosch GmbH and its licensors. All rights reserved.

"Bosch" is a registered trademark of Robert Bosch GmbH.

The content of this document is subject to continuous developments and improvements. All particulars and its use contained in this document are given by BOSCH in good faith.

NO WARRANTIES: TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY OWNERS, COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS, NOR ANY PERSON, EITHER EXPRESSLY OR IMPLICITLY, WARRANTS ANY ASPECT OF THIS SPECIFICATION, SOFTWARE RELATED THERETO, CODE AND/OR PROGRAM RELATED THERETO, INCLUDING ANY OUTPUT OR RESULTS OF THIS SPECIFICATION, SOFTWARE RELATED THERETO, CODE AND/OR PROGRAM RELATED THERETO UNLESS AGREED TO IN WRITING. THIS SPECIFICATION, SOFTWARE RELATED THERETO, CODE AND/OR PROGRAM RELATED THERETO IS BEING PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY OF ANY TYPE OR NATURE, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND ANY WARRANTY THAT THIS SPECIFICATION, SOFTWARE RELATED THERETO, CODE AND/OR PROGRAM RELATED THERETO IS FREE FROM DEFECTS.

ASSUMPTION OF RISK: THE RISK OF ANY AND ALL LOSS, DAMAGE, OR UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THIS SPECIFICATION (RESPECTIVELY THE PRODUCTS MAKING USE OF IT IN PART OR AS A WHOLE), SOFTWARE RELATED THERETO, CODE AND/OR PROGRAM RELATED THERETO RESTS WITH YOU AS THE USER. TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NEITHER THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY OWNERS, COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS, EXPRESSLY OR IMPLICITLY, NOR ANY PERSON EITHER MAKES ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY REGARDING THE APPROPRIATENESS OF THE USE, OUTPUT, OR RESULTS OF THE USE OF THIS SPECIFICATION, SOFTWARE RELATED THERETO, CODE AND/OR PROGRAM RELATED THERETO IN TERMS OF ITS CORRECTNESS, ACCURACY, RELIABILITY, BEING CURRENT OR OTHERWISE. NOR DO THEY HAVE ANY OBLIGATION TO CORRECT ERRORS, MAKE CHANGES, SUPPORT THIS SPECIFICATION, SOFTWARE RELATED THERETO, CODE AND/OR THERETO. PROGRAM RELATED DISTRIBUTE UPDATES. OR PROVIDE NOTIFICATION OF ANY ERROR OR DEFECT, KNOWN OR UNKNOWN. IF YOU RELY UPON THIS SPECIFICATION, SOFTWARE RELATED THERETO, CODE AND/OR PROGRAM RELATED THERETO, YOU DO SO AT YOUR OWN RISK, AND YOU ASSUME THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE RESULTS. SHOULD THIS SPECIFICATION. SOFTWARE RELATED THERETO, CODE AND/OR PROGRAM RELATED THERETO PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL LOSSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION OF ANY PROPERTY INVOLVED TO THE MAXIMUM EXTEND PERMITTED BY LAW.

DISCLAIMER: IN NO EVENT, UNLESS REQUIRED BY LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING, SHALL THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY OWNERS, COPYRIGHT HOLDERS OR ANY PERSON BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, EXPENSE OR DAMAGE, OF ANY TYPE OR NATURE ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF, OR INABILITY TO USE THIS SPECIFICATION, SOFTWARE RELATED THERETO, CODE AND/OR PROGRAM



RELATED THERETO, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, CLAIMS, SUITS OR CAUSES OF ACTION INVOLVING ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHTS, PATENTS, TRADEMARKS, TRADE SECRETS, OR UNFAIR COMPETITION.

INDEMNIFICATION: TO THE MAXIMUM EXTEND PERMITTED BY LAW YOU AGREE TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY OWNERS, COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS, AND EMPLOYEES, AND ANY PERSON FROM AND AGAINST ALL CLAIMS, LIABILITIES, LOSSES, CAUSES OF ACTION, DAMAGES, JUDGMENTS, AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING THE REASONABLE COST OF ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COURT COSTS, FOR INJURIES OR DAMAGES TO THE PERSON OR PROPERTY OF THIRD PARTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATIONS, CONSEQUENTIAL, DIRECT AND INDIRECT DAMAGES AND ANY ECONOMIC LOSSES, THAT ARISE OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH YOUR USE, MODIFICATION, OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS SPECIFICATION, SOFTWARE RELATED THERETO, CODE AND/OR PROGRAM RELATED THERETO, ITS OUTPUT, OR ANY ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTATION.

GOVERNING LAW: THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN YOU AND ROBERT BOSCH GMBH SHALL BE GOVERNED SOLELY BY THE LAWS OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY. THE STIPULATIONS OF INTERNATIONAL CONVENTIONS REGARDING THE INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS SHALL NOT BE APPLICABLE. THE EXCLUSIVE LEGAL VENUE SHALL BE DUESSELDORF, GERMANY.

MANDATORY LAW SHALL BE UNAFFECTED BY THE FOREGOING PARAGRAPHS.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY OWNERS/COPYRIGHT OWNERS/CONTRIBUTORS: ROBERT BOSCH GMBH, ROBERT BOSCH PLATZ 1, 70839 GERLINGEN, GERMANY AND ITS LICENSORS.



#### SPECIFICATION REVISION HISTORY

REVISION	DATE	NOTES
0.1	23.02.2009	initial working revision
0.2	01.04.2009	first revised working revision
0.3	24.08.2009	second revised working revision
1.0	27.09.2010	first complete revision
1.01	20.12.2010	minor textual enhancements
1.02	18.02.2011	minor textual enhancements
2.0	12.03.2012	debug on CAN, dedicated Rx Buffers, CAN FD, Extension IF
2.0.1	23.05.2012	Section 3.1.3 CAN FD Operation corrected
3.0	17.10.2012	FIFO overwrite mode, transmit pause, support of CAN FD 64-byte frames
3.0.1	21.12.2012	registers FBTP and TEST updated, minor textual enhancements
3.0.2	14.02.2013	Section 2.4.1 Message RAM Configuration corrected, minor corrections/ enhancements



REVISION	DATE	NOTES
3.1.0	22.07.2014	Register FBTP renamed to DBTP and restructured • TDCO moved to new register TDCR • increased configuration range for data bit timing Register TEST restructured • TDCV moved to register PSR Register CCCR restructured • FDBS and FDO removed • new control bit <b>FBI</b> replaces status flag <b>FDBS</b> • new control bit <b>PXHD</b> replaces status flag <b>FDDO</b> • CMR removed, transmit format configured in Tx Buffer element • CME replaced by <b>FDOE</b> and <b>BRSE</b> Register BTP renamed to NBTP and restructured • <b>BRP</b> renamed to <b>NBRP</b> , range reduced • <b>TSEG1</b> renamed to <b>NTSEG2</b> , range expanded • <b>TSEG2</b> renamed to <b>NTSEG2</b> , range expanded • <b>SUW</b> renamed to <b>NTSEG2</b> , range expanded • <b>SUW</b> renamed to <b>NLEC</b> Register PSR updated • <b>TDCV</b> moved from register TEST, range increased • <b>status</b> flag <b>PXE</b> added • <b>FLEC</b> renamed to <b>DLEC</b> Register IDCR added • <b>TDCO</b> moved from register DBTP, range expanded • new configuration <b>TDCF</b> field Register IR updated • interrupt flags <b>STE</b> , <b>FOE</b> , <b>ACKE</b> , <b>BE</b> , <b>CRCE</b> replaced by <b>ARA</b> , <b>PED</b> , <b>PEA</b> Register IE updated • interrupt line select bits <b>STEL</b> , <b>FOEL</b> , <b>ACKEE</b> , <b>BEE</b> , <b>CRCEE</b> replaced by <b>ARAL</b> , <b>PEDL</b> , <b>PEA</b> Register ILS updated • interrupt line select bits <b>STEL</b> , <b>FOEL</b> , <b>ACKEE</b> , <b>BEL</b> , <b>CRCEL</b> replaced by <b>ARAL</b> , <b>PEDL</b> , <b>PEA</b> Register and <b>FIFO</b> element updated • interrupt line select bits <b>STEL</b> , <b>FOEL</b> , <b>ACKEL</b> , <b>BEL</b> , <b>CRCEL</b> replaced by <b>ARAL</b> , <b>PEDL</b> , <b>PEA</b> Register ILS updated • interrupt line select bits <b>STEL</b> , <b>FOEL</b> , <b>ACKEL</b> , <b>BEL</b> , <b>CRCEL</b> replaced by <b>ARAL</b> , <b>PEDL</b> , <b>PEA</b> Register ILS updated • interrupt line select bits <b>STEL</b> , <b>FOEL</b> , <b>ACKEL</b> , <b>BEL</b> , <b>CRCEL</b> replaced by <b>ARAL</b> , <b>PEDL</b> , <b>PEA</b> Register ILS updated • interrupt line select bits <b>STEL</b> , <b>FOEL</b> , <b>ACKEL</b> , <b>BEL</b> , <b>CRCEL</b> replaced by <b>ARAL</b> , <b>PEDL</b> , <b>PEA</b> Register IC updated • interrupt Ine select bits <b>STEL</b> , <b>FOE ACKEE</b> , <b>BE</b> , <b>CRCEE</b> replaced by <b>ARAL</b> , <b>PEDL</b> , <b>PEA</b> Register IC <b>D</b> , <b>PEA</b> Register IC <b>D</b> , <b>PEA</b> <b>R</b> , <b>B</b> , <b>C</b> , <b>C</b> , <b>C</b> , <b>D</b> , <b>D</b> , <b>D</b> , <b>D</b> , <b></b>
3.2.0	07.11.2014	Bit <b>NISO</b> added to register CCCR Table 86: description of m_ttcan_dis_mord updated Baud Rate replaced by Bit Rate Note about Message RAM initialization added
3.2.1	16.03.2015	minor textual enhancements and corrections
3.2.1.1	24.03.2016	References to ISO 11898-1 updated, range of <b>NBTP.NTSEG2</b> updated to fix erratum #19.

TRACKING OF MAJOR CHANGES



v

#### **TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

This document uses the following terms and abbreviations.

	0
Term	Meaning
BRP	Bit Rate Prescaler
BSP	Bit Stream Processor
BTL	Bit Timing Logic
CAN	Controller Area Network
CAN FD	Controller Area Network with Flexible Data-rate
CRC	Cyclic Redundancy Check
DLC	Data Length Code
ECC	Error Correction Code
ECU	Electronic Control Unit
EML	Error Management Logic
FSE	Frame Synchronization Entity
FSM	Finite State Machine
MRM	Master Reference Mark
MSC	Message Status Count
mtq	minimum time quantum = CAN clock period (m_ttcan_cclk)
NTU	Network Time Unit
SSP	Secondary Sample Point
TDC	Transmitter Delay Compensation
tq	time quantum
TSEG1	Time Segment before Sample Point
TSEG2	Time Segment after Sample Point
TTCAN	Time-Triggered CAN
TUR	Time Unit Ratio

### CONVENTIONS

The following conventions are used within this User's Manual.

Arial bold	Names of bits and ports
Arial italic	States of bits and ports





#### REFERENCES

This document refers to the following documents:

Ref	Author(s)	Title
[1]	ISO	ISO 11898-1:2015: CAN data link layer and physical signalling
[2]	ISO	ISO 11898-4: Time-triggered communication
[3]	AE/PJ-SCI	M_(TT)CAN System Integration Guide
[4]	AE/PJ-SCI	M_TTCAN Module Integration Guide







# Table of contents

1			1
	1.1		§1
	1.2		agram
	1.3		Jock Sources         3
	1.4		errupt Lines
2	-		del
	2.1		e Reset Description
	2.2	-	Map
		2.2.1	Access to reserved Register Addresses
	2.3	•	s
		2.3.1	Customer Register
		2.3.2	Core Release Register (CREL)
		2.3.3	Endian Register (ENDN)
		2.3.4	Data Bit Timing & Prescaler Register (DBTP)
		2.3.5	Test Register (TEST) 10
		2.3.6	RAM Watchdog (RWD)
		2.3.7	CC Control Register (CCCR) 12
		2.3.8	Nominal Bit Timing & Prescaler Register (NBTP)
		2.3.9	Timestamp Counter Configuration (TSCC)
		2.3.10	Timestamp Counter Value (TSCV) 15
		2.3.11	Timeout Counter Configuration (TOCC)
		2.3.12	Timeout Counter Value (TOCV) 16
		2.3.13	Error Counter Register (ECR)
		2.3.14	Protocol Status Register (PSR)
		2.3.15	Transmitter Delay Compensation Register (TDCR)
		2.3.16	Interrupt Register (IR)
		2.3.17	Interrupt Enable (IE)
		2.3.18	Interrupt Line Select (ILS)
		2.3.19	Interrupt Line Enable (ILE)
		2.3.20	Global Filter Configuration (GFC)
		2.3.21	Standard ID Filter Configuration (SIDFC)
		2.3.22	Extended ID Filter Configuration (XIDFC)
		2.3.23	Extended ID AND Mask (XIDAM)
		2.3.24	High Priority Message Status (HPMS)
		2.3.25	New Data 1 (NDAT1)
		2.3.26	New Data 2 (NDAT2)
		2.3.27 2.3.28	Rx FIFO 0 Configuration (RXF0C)    32      By FIFO 0 Status (RXF0S)    33
		2.3.28	Rx FIFO 0 Status (RXF0S)    33      By FIFO 0 Advantage (RXF0A)    34
		2.3.29	Rx FIFO 0 Acknowledge (RXF0A)    34      By Buffer Configuration (BXBC)    34
		2.3.30	Rx Buffer Configuration (RXBC)34Rx FIFO 1 Configuration (RXF1C)35
		2.3.31	Rx FIFO 1 Status (RXF1S)         35
		2.3.32	Rx FIFO 1 Acknowledge (RXF1A)         36
		2.3.33	Rx Buffer / FIFO Element Size Configuration (RXESC)       37
		2.3.35	Tx Buffer Configuration (TXBC)
		2.3.36	Tx FIFO/Queue Status (TXFQS)
		2.3.37	Tx Buffer Element Size Configuration (TXESC)
		2.3.38	Tx Buffer Request Pending (TXBRP)
		2.3.39	Tx Buffer Add Request (TXBAR)
		2.3.40	Tx Buffer Cancellation Request (TXBCR)
		2.3.40	Tx Buffer Transmission Occurred (TXBTO)
		2.3.41	Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished (TXBCF)
		2.3.42	Tx Buffer Transmission Interrupt Enable (TXBTIE)
		2.3.43	Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable (TXBCIE)
		2.3.45	Tx Event FIFO Configuration (TXEFC)



ix

	2.3.46	Tx Event FIFO Status (TXEFS)	6
	2.3.47	Tx Event FIFO Acknowledge (TXEFA)	6
	2.3.48		
	2.3.49		
	2.3.50		
	2.3.51		
24			
2.7	-		
		•	
<b>Function</b>			
3.1	•		
		•	
3.4		•	
	3.4.3		
	3.4.4	Debug on CAN Support	0
3.5	Tx Hand		
	3.5.1	Transmit Pause	2
	3.5.2	Dedicated Tx Buffers	2
	3.5.3	Tx FIFO	3
	3.5.4	Tx Queue	
	3.5.5	Mixed Dedicated Tx Buffers / Tx FIFO	4
	3.5.6	Mixed Dedicated Tx Buffers / Tx Queue	
	3.5.7	Transmit Cancellation	
	3.5.8	Tx Event Handling	
3.6			
4.1			
		Level 1	
	3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 3.5	2.3.47 2.3.48 2.3.49 2.3.50 2.3.51 2.3.52 2.3.53 2.3.54 2.3.55 2.3.56 2.3.57 2.3.58 2.3.59 2.3.60 2.3.61 2.3.62 2.3.63 2.3.64 2.4 Message 2.4.1 2.4.2 2.4.3 2.4.4 2.4.5 2.4.6 2.4.7 Functional Descrip 3.1 Operation 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.1.5 3.1.6 3.1.7 3.1.8 3.1.9 3.1.10 3.2 Timestar 3.3 Timeout 3.4 Rx Hand 3.4.1 3.4.2 3.4.3 3.4.4 3.5 Tx Handl 3.5.1 3.5.2 3.5.3 3.5.4 3.5.5 3.5.6 3.5.7 3.5.8 3.6 FIFO Acl	2.3.47       TX Event FIFO Acknowledge (TXEFA).       4         2.3.48       TT Reference Message Configuration (TTMC).       4         2.3.50       TT Operation Configuration (TTOCF)       4         2.3.51       TT Operation Control (TTOCF)       4         2.3.51       TT Operation Control (TTOCP)       5         2.3.52       TUR Configuration (TURCF)       5         2.3.53       TT Global Time Preset (TTGTP)       5         2.3.54       TT Interrupt Register (TTIR).       5         2.3.55       TT Interrupt Enable (TTIE).       5         2.3.56       TT Interrupt Enable (TTIE).       5         2.3.57       TT Interrupt Enable (TTIES).       5         2.3.58       TI Interrupt Enable (TTIES).       5         2.3.59       TT Doeration Status (TTOST).       5         2.3.61       TT Local & Global Time (TTCC).       6         2.3.61       TT Capture Time (TTCP).       6         2.3.61       TT Capture Time (TTCP).       6         2.3.61       TT Capture Time (TTCP).       6         2.41       TK Suffer Element       6         2.42.1       RX Buffer and FIFO Element       6         2.43       TX Buffer Element.       7



		4.1.2 Level 2	 	 . 98
		4.1.3 Level 0	 	 . 98
	4.2	TTCAN Configuration	 	 . 99
		4.2.1 TTCAN Timing	 	 . 99
		4.2.2 Message Scheduling	 	 100
		4.2.3 Trigger Memory	 	 101
		4.2.4 TTCAN Schedule Initialization.	 	 105
	4.3	TTCAN Gap Control	 	 106
	4.4	Stop Watch	 	 108
	4.5	Local Time, Cycle Time, Global Time, and External Clock Synchronization .	 	 108
	4.6	TTCAN Error Level	 	 110
	4.7	TTCAN Message Handling	 	 111
		4.7.1 Reference Message	 	 111
		4.7.2 Message Reception.	 	 111
		4.7.3 Message Transmission	 	 112
	4.8	TTCAN Interrupt and Error Handling	 	 114
	4.9	Level 0	 	 115
		4.9.1 Synchronizing	 	 116
		4.9.2 Handling of Error Levels	 	 116
		4.9.3 Master Slave Relation	 	 117
	4.10	Asynchronous Serial Communication	 	 118
	4.11	Synchronization to external Time Schedule		
5	Appendix	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 	 121
	5.1	Register Bit Overview		
	5.2	Module Interface	 	 127







# Chapter 1.

## 1. Overview

The M\_TTCAN module is the new TTCAN Communication Controller IP-module that can be integrated as stand-alone device or as part of an ASIC. It is described in VHDL on RTL level, prepared for synthesis. The M\_TTCAN performs communication according to ISO 11898-1:2015 and according to ISO 11898-4 (Time-triggered communication on CAN). The M\_TTCAN provides all features of time-triggered communication specified in ISO 11898-4, including event synchronized time-triggered communication, global system time, and clock drift compensation. The CAN FD option can be used together with event-triggered and time-triggered CAN communication.

The message storage is intended to be a single- or dual-ported Message RAM outside of the module. It is connected to the M\_TTCAN via the Generic Master Interface. Depending on the chosen ASIC integration, multiple M\_TTCAN controllers can share the same Message RAM.

All functions concerning the handling of messages are implemented by the Rx Handler and the Tx Handler. The Rx Handler manages message acceptance filtering, the transfer of received messages from the CAN Core to the Message RAM as well as providing receive message status information. The Tx Handler is responsible for the transfer of transmit messages from the Message RAM to the CAN Core as well as providing transmit status information. It implements all functions concerning the time schedule and the global system time.

Acceptance filtering is implemented by a combination of up to 128 filter elements where each one can be configured as a range, as a bit mask, or as a dedicated ID filter.

The M\_TTCAN can be connected to a wide range of Host CPUs via its 8/16/32-bit Generic Slave Interface. The M\_TTCAN's clock domain concept allows the separation between the high precision CAN clock and the Host clock, which may be generated by an FM-PLL.

### 1.1 Features

- Conform with ISO 11898-1:2015 and ISO 11898-4
- CAN FD with up to 64 data bytes supported
- TTCAN protocol level 1 and level 2 completely in hardware
- Event synchronized time-triggered communication supported
- CAN Error Logging
- AUTOSAR support
- SAE J1939 support
- · Improved acceptance filtering
- Two configurable Receive FIFOs
- · Separate signalling on reception of High Priority Messages
- Up to 64 dedicated Receive Buffers
- Up to 32 dedicated Transmit Buffers
- Configurable Transmit FIFO
- Configurable Transmit Queue
- Configurable Transmit Event FIFO
- Direct Message RAM access for Host CPU
- Multiple M\_TTCANs may share the same Message RAM
- Programmable loop-back test mode
- Maskable module interrupts



- 8/16/32 bit Generic Slave Interface for connection customer-specific Host CPUs
- Two clock domains (CAN clock and Host clock)
- Power-down support
- Debug on CAN support

### 1.2 Block Diagram

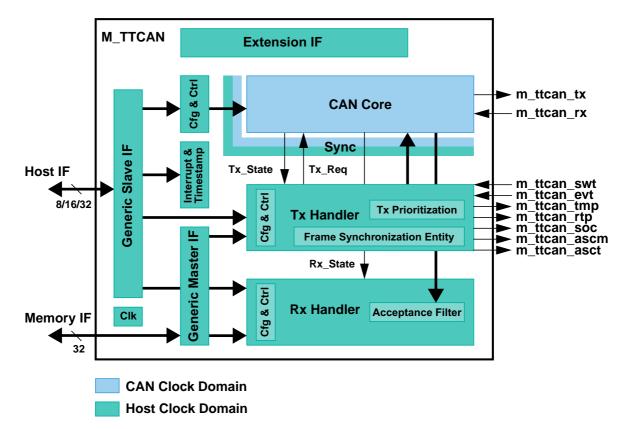


Figure 1 M\_TTCAN Block Diagram

#### **CAN** Core

CAN Protocol Controller and Rx/Tx Shift Register. Handles all ISO 11898-1:2015 protocol functions. Supports 11-bit and 29-bit identifiers.

#### Sync

Synchronizes signals from the Host clock domain to the CAN clock domain and vice versa.

#### Clk

Synchronizes reset signal to the Host clock domain and to the CAN clock domain.

### Cfg & Ctrl

CAN Core related configuration and control bits.



2

#### Interrupt & Timestamp

Interrupt control and 16-bit CAN bit time counter for receive and transmit timestamp generation. An externally generated 16-bit vector may substitute the integrated 16-bit CAN bit time counter for receive and transmit timestamp generation.

#### **Tx Handler**

Controls the message transfer from the external Message RAM to the CAN Core. A maximum of 32 Tx Buffers can be configured for transmission. Tx buffers can be used as dedicated Tx Buffers, as Tx FIFO, part of a Tx Queue, or as a combination of them. A Tx Event FIFO stores Tx timestamps together with the corresponding Message ID. Transmit cancellation is also supported.

The Tx Handler also implements the Frame Synchronization Entity FSE which controls timetriggered communication according to ISO11898-4. It synchronizes itself to the reference messages on the CAN bus, controls cycle time and global time, and handles transmissions according to the predefined message schedule, the system matrix. It also handles the time marks of the system matrix that are linked to the messages in the Message RAM. Stop Watch Trigger, Event Trigger, and Time Mark Interrupt are synchronization interfaces.

#### **Rx Handler**

Controls the transfer of received messages from the CAN Core to the external Message RAM. The Rx Handler supports two Receive FIFOs, each of configurable size, and up to 64 dedicated Rx Buffers for storage of all messages that have passed acceptance filtering. A dedicated Rx Buffer, in contrast to a Receive FIFO, is used to store only messages with a specific identifier. An Rx timestamp is stored together with each message. Up to 128 filters can be defined for 11-bit IDs and up to 64 filters for 29-bit IDs.

#### Generic Slave Interface

Connects the M\_TTCAN to a customer specific Host CPU. The Generic Slave Interface is capable to connect to an 8/16/32-bit bus to support a wide range of interconnection structures.

#### Generic Master Interface

Connects the M\_TTCAN access to an external 32-bit Message RAM. The maximum Message RAM size is 16K • 32 bit. A single M\_TTCAN can use at most 4.38K • 32 bit.

#### Extension Interface

All flags from the Interrupt Register IR and TT Interrupt Register TTIR as well as selected internal status and control signals are routed to this interface. The interface is intended for connection of the M\_TTCAN to a module-external interrupt unit or to other module-external components. The connection of these signals is optional.

### 1.3 Dual Clock Sources

To improve the EMC behavior, a spread spectrum clock can be used for the Host clock domain **m\_ttcan\_hclk**. Due to the high precision clocking requirements of the CAN Core, a separate clock without any modulation has to be provided as **m\_ttcan\_cclk**.

Within the M\_TTCAN module there is a synchronization mechanism implemented to ensure save data transfer between the two clock domains.

# Note: In order to achieve a stable function of the M\_TTCAN, the Host clock must always be faster than or equal to the CAN clock. Also the modulation depth of a spread spectrum clock has to be regarded.



# 1.4 Dual Interrupt Lines

The module provides two interrupt lines. Interrupts can be routed either to m\_ttcan\_int0 or to m\_ttcan\_int1. By default all interrupts are routed to interrupt line m\_ttcan\_int0. By programming ILE.EINT0 and ILE.EINT1 the interrupt lines can be enabled or disabled separately.



# Chapter 2.

# 2. Programmer's Model

# 2.1 Hardware Reset Description

After hardware reset, the registers of the M\_TTCAN hold the reset values listed in Table 1. Additionally the *Bus\_Off* state is reset and the output **m\_ttcan\_tx** is set to *recessive* (HIGH). The value 0x0001 (**CCCR.INIT** = '1') in the CC Control Register enables software initialization. The M\_TTCAN does not influence the CAN bus until the CPU resets **CCCR.INIT** to '0'.

# 2.2 Register Map

The M\_TTCAN module allocates an address space of 512 bytes. All registers are organized as 32bit registers. The M\_TTCAN is accessible by the Host CPU via the Generic Slave Interface using a data width of 8 bit (byte access), 16 bit (half-word access), or 32 bit (word access). Write access by the Host CPU to registers/bits marked with "P=Protected Write" is possible only with **CCCR.CCE**='1' AND **CCCR.INIT**='1'. There is a delay from writing to a command register until the update of the related status register bits due to clock domain crossing.

ADDRESS	SYMBOL	NAME	PAGE	RESET	ACC
0x000	CREL	Core Release Register	8	rrrd dddd	R
0x004	ENDN	Endian Register	9	8765 4321	R
0x008	CUST	Customer Register	8	t.b.d.	t.b.d.
0x00C	DBTP	Data Bit Timing & Prescaler Register	9	0000 0A33	RP
0x010	TEST	Test Register	10	0000 0000	RP
0x014	RWD	RAM Watchdog	11	0000 0000	RP
0x018	CCCR	CC Control Register	12	0000 0001	RWPp
0x01C	NBTP	Nominal Bit Timing & Prescaler Register	14	0600 0A03	RP
0x020	TSCC	Timestamp Counter Configuration	15	0000 0000	RP
0x024	TSCV	Timestamp Counter Value	15	0000 0000	RC
0x028	тосс	Timeout Counter Configuration	16	FFFF 0000	RP
0x02C	TOCV	Timeout Counter Value	16	0000 FFFF	RC
0x030-03C		reserved (4)		0000 0000	R
0x040	ECR	Error Counter Register	17	0000 0000	RX
0x044	PSR	Protocol Status Register	18	0000 0707	RXS
0x048	TDCR	Transmitter Delay Compensation Register	20	0000 0000	RP
0x04C		reserved (1)		0000 0000	R
0x050	IR	Interrupt Register	21	0000 0000	RW
0x054	IE	Interrupt Enable	24	0000 0000	RW
0x058	ILS	Interrupt Line Select	26	0000 0000	RW
0x05C	ILE	Interrupt Line Enable	27	0000 0000	RW
0x060-07C		reserved (8)		0000 0000	R
0x080	GFC	Global Filter Configuration 28		0000 0000	RP
0x084	SIDFC	Standard ID Filter Configuration	29	0000 0000	RP
0x088	XIDFC	Extended ID Filter Configuration	29	0000 0000	RP

Table 1M\_TTCAN Register Map



ADDRESS	SYMBOL	NAME	PAGE	RESET	ACC
0x08C		reserved (1)		0000 0000	R
0x090	XIDAM	Extended ID AND Mask	30	1FFF FFFF	RP
0x094	HPMS	High Priority Message Status	30	0000 0000	R
0x098	NDAT1	New Data 1	31	0000 0000	RW
0x09C	NDAT2	New Data 2	31	0000 0000	RW
0x0A0	RXF0C	Rx FIFO 0 Configuration	32	0000 0000	RP
0x0A4	RXF0S	Rx FIFO 0 Status	33	0000 0000	R
0x0A8	RXF0A	Rx FIFO 0 Acknowledge	34	0000 0000	RW
0x0AC	RXBC	Rx Buffer Configuration	34	0000 0000	RP
0x0B0	RXF1C	Rx FIFO 1 Configuration	35	0000 0000	RP
0x0B4	RXF1S	Rx FIFO 1 Status	35	0000 0000	R
0x0B8	RXF1A	Rx FIFO 1 Acknowledge	36	0000 0000	RW
0x0BC	RXESC	Rx Buffer / FIFO Element Size Configuration	37	0000 0000	RP
0x0C0	ТХВС	Tx Buffer Configuration	38	0000 0000	RP
0x0C4	TXFQS	Tx FIFO/Queue Status	39	0000 0000	R
0x0C8	TXESC	Tx Buffer Element Size Configuration	40	0000 0000	RP
0x0CC	TXBRP	Tx Buffer Request Pending	41	0000 0000	R
0x0D0	TXBAR	Tx Buffer Add Request	42	0000 0000	RW
0x0D4	TXBCR	Tx Buffer Cancellation Request	42	0000 0000	RW
0x0D8	ТХВТО	Tx Buffer Transmission Occurred	43	0000 0000	R
0x0DC	TXBCF	Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished	43	0000 0000	R
0x0E0	TXBTIE	Tx Buffer Transmission Interrupt Enable	44	0000 0000	RW
0x0E4	TXBCIE	Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable	44	0000 0000	RW
0x0E8-0EC		reserved (2)		0000 0000	R
0x0F0	TXEFC	Tx Event FIFO Configuration	45	0000 0000	RP
0x0F4	TXEFS	Tx Event FIFO Status	46	0000 0000	R
0x0F8	TXEFA	Tx Event FIFO Acknowledge	46	0000 0000	RW
0x0FC		reserved (1)		0000 0000	R
0x100	TTTMC	TT Trigger Memory Configuration	47	0000 0000	RP
0x104	TTRMC	TT Reference Message Configuration	47	0000 0000	RP
0x108	TTOCF	TT Operation Configuration	48	0001 0000	RP
0x10C	TTMLM	TT Matrix Limits	49	0000 0000	RP
0x110	TURCF	TUR Configuration	50	1000 0000	RP
0x114	TTOCN	TT Operation Control	51	0000 0000	RW
0x118	TTGTP	TT Global Time Preset	53	0000 0000	RW
0x11C	ТТТМК	TT Time Mark	54	0000 0000	RW
0x120	TTIR	TT Interrupt Register	55	0000 0000	RW
0x124	TTIE	TT Interrupt Enable	57	0000 0000	RW
0x128	TTILS	TT Interrupt Line Select	58	0000 0000	RW
0x12C	TTOST	TT Operation Status	59	0000 0080	R
0x130		TUR Numerator Actual	61	0001 0000	R
0x134	TTLGT	TT Local & Global Time	61	0000 0000	R
0x138	TTCTC	TT Cycle Time & Count	62	003F 0000	R
0x13C	TTCPT	TT Capture Time	62	0000 0000	R

 Table 1
 M\_TTCAN Register Map

ADDRESS	SYMBOL	NAME	PAGE	RESET	ACC
0x140	TTCSM	TT Cycle Sync Mark	63	0000 0000	R
0x144-1FC		reserved (47)		0000 0000	R

R = Read, S = Set on read, X = Reset on read, W = Write, P = Protected write, p = Protected set, C = Clear/preset on write, r = release, d = date

Table 1M\_TTCAN Register Map

### 2.2.1 Access to reserved Register Addresses

In case the application software wants to access one of the reserved addresses in the M\_TTCAN register map (read or write access), interrupt flag **IR.ARA** is set, and if enable the interrupt is signalled via the assigned interrupt line (**m\_ttcan\_int0** or **m\_ttcan\_int1**).



#### 2.3 Registers

#### 2.3.1 Customer Register

Address 0x08 is reserved for an optional 32 bit customer-specific register. The Customer Register is intended to hold customer-specific configuration, control, and status bits. A description of the functionality is not part of this document.

#### 2.3.2 Core Release Register (CREL)

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x000		REL	[3:0]			STEF	P[3:0]		:	SUBST	EP[3:0]	]		YEAF	R[3:0]	
	R-r				R-r			R-r			R-d					
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
		MON[7:0]										DAY	[7:0]			
		R-d										R	-d			

R = Read; -r = release, -d = time stamp, value defined at synthesis by generic parameter

Table 2Core Release Register (addresses 0x000)

#### Bits 31:28 REL[3:0]: Core Release

One digit, BCD-coded.

Bits 27:24 STEP[3:0]: Step of Core Release One digit, BCD-coded.

# Bits 23:20 SUBSTEP[3:0]: Sub-step of Core Release

One digit, BCD-coded.

#### Bits 19:16 YEAR[3:0]: Time Stamp Year

One digit, BCD-coded. This field is set by generic parameter on M\_TTCAN synthesis.

#### Bits 15:8 MON[7:0]: Time Stamp Month

Two digits, BCD-coded. This field is set by generic parameter on M\_TTCAN synthesis.

#### Bits 7:0 DAY[7:0]: Time Stamp Day

Two digits, BCD-coded. This field is set by generic parameter on M\_TTCAN synthesis.

Release	Step	SubStep	Year	Month	Day	Name
0	1	0	0	03	10	Revision 0.1.0, Date 2010/03/10

Table 3 Example for Coding of Revisions



#### 2.3.3 Endian Register (ENDN)

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x004								ETV[3	81:16]							
	L							R-0x	8765							
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
								ETV[	15:0]							
	L							R-0x	4321							

R = Read; -t = test value

### Table 4Endian Register (address 0x004)

Bits 31:0 ETV[31:0]: Endianness Test Value

The endianness test value is 0x87654321.

### 2.3.4 Data Bit Timing & Prescaler Register (DBTP)

This register is only writable if bits **CCCR.CCE** and **CCCR.INIT** are set. The CAN bit time may be programed in the range of 4 to 49 time quanta. The CAN time quantum may be programmed in the range of 1 to 32 **m\_ttcan\_cclk** periods.  $t_a = (DBRP + 1)$  mtq.

DTSEG1 is the sum of Prop\_Seg and Phase\_Seg1. DTSEG2 is Phase\_Seg2.

Therefore the length of the bit time is (programmed values) [**DTSEG1 + DTSEG2 +** 3]  $t_q$  or (functional values) [Sync\_Seg + Prop\_Seg + Phase\_Seg1 + Phase\_Seg2]  $t_q$ .

The Information Processing Time (IPT) is *zero*, meaning the data for the next bit is available at the first clock edge after the sample point.

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x00C				re	s				TDC	re	es		D	BRP[4:	0]	
				R-0	)x0				RP-0	R-(	0x0		ļ	RP-0x0		
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
		res			DTSEG1[4:0]					DTSE	G2[3:0]			DSJV	V[3:0]	
		R-0x0				RP-0xA				RP-	0x3			RP-	0x3	

R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

Table 5Data Bit Timing & Prescaler Register (address 0x00C)

### Bit 23 TDC: Transmitter Delay Compensation

- 0= Transmitter Delay Compensation disabled
- 1= Transmitter Delay Compensation enabled

### Bits 20:16 DBRP[4:0]: Data Bit Rate Prescaler

0x00-0x1F The value by which the oscillator frequency is divided for generating the bit time quanta. The bit time is built up from a multiple of this quanta. Valid values for the Bit Rate Prescaler are 0 to 31. The actual interpretation by the hardware of this value is such that one more than the value programmed here is used.



#### Bits 12:8 DTSEG1[4:0]: Data time segment before sample point

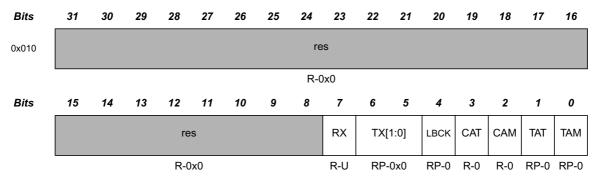
- 0x00-0x1F Valid values are 0 to 31. The actual interpretation by the hardware of this value is such that one more than the programmed value is used.
- Bits 7:4 DTSEG2[3:0]: Data time segment after sample point
- 0x0-0xF Valid values are 0 to 15. The actual interpretation by the hardware of this value is such that one more than the programmed value is used.
- Bits 3:0 DSJW[3:0]: Data (Re)Synchronization Jump Width
  - 0x0-0xF Valid values are 0 to 15. The actual interpretation by the hardware of this value is such that one more than the value programmed here is used.
- Note: With a CAN clock (m\_ttcan\_cclk) of 8 MHz, the reset value of 0x00000A33 configures the M\_TTCAN for a data phase bit rate of 500 kBit/s.

Note: The bit rate configured for the CAN FD data phase via DBTP must be higher or equal to the bit rate configured for the arbitration phase via NBTP.

#### 2.3.5 Test Register (TEST)

Write access to the Test Register has to be enabled by setting bit **CCCR.TEST** to '1'. All Test Register functions are set to their reset values when bit **CCCR.TEST** is reset.

Loop Back Mode and software control of pin  $m_{tcan_tx}$  are hardware test modes. Programming of  $TX \neq$  "00" may disturb the message transfer on the CAN bus.



R = Read, P = Protected write, -U = undefined; -n = value after reset

#### Table 6Test Register (address 0x010)

Bit 7 RX: Receive Pin

Monitors the actual value of pin m\_ttcan\_rx

- *0*= The CAN bus is dominant (**m\_ttcan\_rx** = '0')
- 1= The CAN bus is recessive (m\_ttcan\_rx = '1')

Bits 6:5 TX[1:0]: Control of Transmit Pin

- 00 Reset value, m\_ttcan\_tx controlled by the CAN Core, updated at the end of the CAN bit time
- 01 Sample Point can be monitored at pin m\_ttcan\_tx
- 10 Dominant ('0') level at pin m\_ttcan\_tx
- 11 Recessive ('1') at pin m\_ttcan\_tx

Bit 4 LBCK: Loop Back Mode

- 0= Reset value, Loop Back Mode is disabled
- 1= Loop Back Mode is enabled (see Section 3.1.9, Test Modes)

Bit 3 CAT: Check ASC Transmit Control

Monitors level at output pin m\_ttcan\_asct.

0= Output pin m\_ttcan\_asct = '0'



1= Output pin **m\_ttcan\_asct** = '1'

Bit 2 CAM: Check ASC Multiplexer Control

Monitors level at output pin m\_ttcan\_ascm.

- *0*= Output pin **m\_ttcan\_ascm** = '0'
- 1= Output pin **m\_ttcan\_ascm** = '1'

Bit 1 TAT: Test ASC Transmit Control

Controls output pin m\_ttcan\_asct in test mode, ORed with the signal from the FSE

- *0*= Level at pin **m\_ttcan\_asct** controlled by FSE
- 1= Level at pin m\_ttcan\_asct = '1'

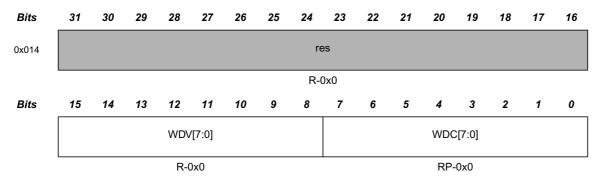
Bit 0 TAM: Test ASC Multiplexer Control

Controls output pin m\_ttcan\_ascm in test mode, ORed with the signal from the FSE

- 0= Level at pin m\_ttcan\_ascm controlled by FSE
- 1= Level at pin **m\_ttcan\_ascm** = '1'

### 2.3.6 RAM Watchdog (RWD)

The RAM Watchdog monitors the READY output of the Message RAM (**m\_ttcan\_aeim\_ready**). A Message RAM access via the M\_TTCAN's Generic Master Interface (**m\_ttcan\_aeim\_sel** active) starts the Message RAM Watchdog Counter with the value configured by **RWD.WDC**. The counter is reloaded with **RWD.WDC** when the Message RAM signals successful completion by activating its READY output. In case there is no response from the Message RAM until the counter has counted down to zero, the counter stops and interrupt flag **IR.WDI** is set. The RAM Watchdog Counter is clocked by the Host clock (**m\_ttcan\_hclk**).



R = Read, W = Write, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

### Table 7RAM Watchdog (address 0x014)

### Bits 15:8 WDV[7:0]: Watchdog Value

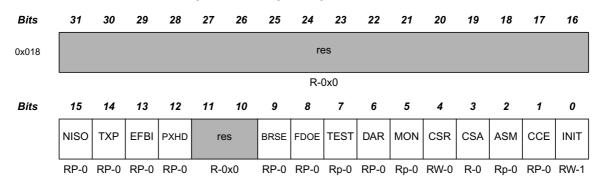
Actual Message RAM Watchdog Counter Value.

### Bits 7:0 WDC[7:0]: Watchdog Configuration

Start value of the Message RAM Watchdog Counter. With the reset value of "00" the counter is disabled.

### 2.3.7 CC Control Register (CCCR)

For details about setting and resetting of single bits see Section 3.1.1.



R = Read, W = Write, P = Protected write, p = Protected set; -n = value after reset

#### Table 8 CC Control Register (address 0x018)

#### Bit 15 NISO: Non ISO Operation

If this bit is set, the M\_TTCAN uses the CAN FD frame format as specified by the Bosch CAN FD Specification V1.0.

- *0*= CAN FD frame format according to ISO 11898-1:2015
- 1= CAN FD frame format according to Bosch CAN FD Specification V1.0

#### Note: When the generic parameter iso\_only\_g is set to '1' in hardware synthesis, this bit becomes reserved and is read as '0'. The M\_TTCAN always operates with the CAN FD frame format according to ISO 11898-1:2015.

#### Bit 14 TXP: Transmit Pause

If this bit is set, the M\_TTCAN pauses for two CAN bit times before starting the next transmission after itself has successfully transmitted a frame (see Section 3.5).

- 0= Transmit pause disabled
- 1= Transmit pause enabled
- Bit 13 EFBI: Edge Filtering during Bus Integration
  - 0= Edge filtering disabled
  - 1= Two consecutive dominant tq required to detect an edge for hard synchronization
- Bit 12 PXHD: Protocol Exception Handling Disable
  - 0= Protocol exception handling enabled
  - 1= Protocol exception handling disabled

# Note: When protocol exception handling is disabled, the M\_TTCAN will transmit an error frame when it detects a protocol exception condition.

- Bit 9 BRSE: Bit Rate Switch Enable
  - 0= Bit rate switching for transmissions disabled
  - 1= Bit rate switching for transmissions enabled

#### Note: When CAN FD operation is disabled FDOE = '0', BRSE is not evaluated.

- Bit 8 FDOE: FD Operation Enable
  - 0= FD operation disabled
  - 1= FD operation enabled

12



#### Bit 7 TEST: Test Mode Enable

- *0*= Normal operation, register **TEST** holds reset values
- 1= Test Mode, write access to register **TEST** enabled

#### Bit 6 DAR: Disable Automatic Retransmission

- 0= Automatic retransmission of messages not transmitted successfully enabled
- 1= Automatic retransmission disabled

#### Bit 5 MON Bus Monitoring Mode

Bit **MON** can only be set by the Host when both **CCE** and **INIT** are set to '1'. The bit can be reset by the Host at any time.

- 0= Bus Monitoring Mode is disabled
- 1= Bus Monitoring Mode is enabled

#### Bit 4 CSR: Clock Stop Request

- 0= No clock stop is requested
- 1= Clock stop requested. When clock stop is requested, first **INIT** and then **CSA** will be set after all pending transfer requests have been completed and the CAN bus reached *idle*.

#### Bit 3 CSA: Clock Stop Acknowledge

- 0= No clock stop acknowledged
- 1= M\_TTCAN may be set in power down by stopping **m\_ttcan\_hclk** and **m\_ttcan\_cclk**

#### Bit 2 ASM Restricted Operation Mode

Bit **ASM** can only be set by the Host when both **CCE** and **INIT** are set to '1'. The bit can be reset by the Host at any time. For a description of the Restricted Operation Mode see Section 3.1.5.

- 0= Normal CAN operation
- 1= Restricted Operation Mode active

### Bit 1 CCE: Configuration Change Enable

- 0= The CPU has no write access to the protected configuration registers
- 1= The CPU has write access to the protected configuration registers (while CCCR.INIT = '1')

### Bit 0 INIT: Initialization

- 0= Normal Operation
- 1= Initialization is started
- Note: Due to the synchronization mechanism between the two clock domains, there may be a delay until the value written to INIT can be read back. Therefore the programmer has to assure that the previous value written to INIT has been accepted by reading INIT before setting INIT to a new value.

#### 2.3.8 Nominal Bit Timing & Prescaler Register (NBTP)

This register is only writable if bits **CCCR.CCE** and **CCCR.INIT** are set. The CAN bit time may be programed in the range of 4 to 385 time quanta. The CAN time quantum may be programmed in the range of 1 to 512 **m\_ttcan\_cclk** periods.  $t_a = (NBRP + 1)$  mtq.

NTSEG1 is the sum of Prop\_Seg and Phase\_Seg1. NTSEG2 is Phase\_Seg2.

Therefore the length of the bit time is (programmed values) [NTSEG1 + NTSEG2 + 3]  $t_q$  or (functional values) [Sync\_Seg + Prop\_Seg + Phase\_Seg1 + Phase\_Seg2]  $t_q$ .

The Information Processing Time (IPT) is *zero*, meaning the data for the next bit is available at the first clock edge after the sample point.

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x01C			N	SJW[6:	0]						N	BRP[8:	0]			
			I	RP-0x3	3							RP-0x0	)			
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
				NTSE	G1[7:0]				res			NT	SEG2[6	6:0]		
				RP-	0xA				R-0				RP-0x3	3		1

R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

Table 9 Nominal Bit Timing & Prescaler Register (address 0x01C)

#### Bits 31:25 NSJW[6:0]: Nominal (Re)Synchronization Jump Width

0x00-0x7F Valid values are 0 to 127. The actual interpretation by the hardware of this value is such that one more than the value programmed here is used.

#### Bits 24:16 NBRP[8:0]: Nominal Bit Rate Prescaler

0x000-0x1FF The value by which the oscillator frequency is divided for generating the bit time quanta. The bit time is built up from a multiple of this quanta. Valid values for the Bit Rate Prescaler are 0 to 511. The actual interpretation by the hardware of this value is such that one more than the value programmed here is used.

#### Bits 15:8 NTSEG1[7:0]: Nominal Time segment before sample point

0x01-0xFF Valid values are 1 to 255. The actual interpretation by the hardware of this value is such that one more than the programmed value is used.

#### Bits 6:0 NTSEG2[6:0]: Nominal Time segment after sample point

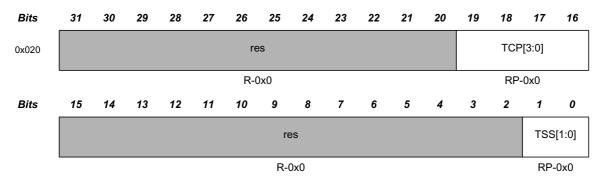
- 0x01-0x7F Valid values are 1 to 127. The actual interpretation by the hardware of this value is such that one more than the programmed value is used.
- Note: With a CAN clock (m\_ttcan\_cclk) of 8 MHz, the reset value of 0x06000A03 configures the M\_TTCAN for a bit rate of 500 kBit/s.





### 2.3.9 Timestamp Counter Configuration (TSCC)

For a description of the Timestamp Counter see Section 3.2, Timestamp Generation.



R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

# Table 10Timestamp Counter Configuration (address 0x020)

Bit 19:16 TCP[3:0]: Timestamp Counter Prescaler

0x0-0xF Configures the timestamp and timeout counters time unit in multiples of CAN bit times [1...16]. The actual interpretation by the hardware of this value is such that one more than the value programmed here is used.

#### Note: With CAN FD an external counter is required for timestamp generation (TSS = "10")

#### Bits 1:0 TSS[1:0]: Timestamp Select

- 00= Timestamp counter value always 0x0000
- 01= Timestamp counter value incremented according to TCP
- 10= External timestamp counter value used
- 11= Same as "00"

### 2.3.10 Timestamp Counter Value (TSCV)

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x024								re	s							
								R-0	)x0							
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
								TSC[	15:0]							
	·							RC-	0x0							

R = Read, C = Clear on write; -n = Value after reset

Table 11Timestamp Counter Value (address 0x024)

### Bit 15:0 TSC[15:0]: Timestamp Counter

The internal/external Timestamp Counter value is captured on start of frame (both Rx and Tx). When **TSCC.TSS** = "01", the Timestamp Counter is incremented in multiples of CAN bit times [1...16] depending on the configuration of **TSCC.TCP**. A wrap around sets interrupt flag **IR.TSW**. Write access resets the counter to *zero*. When **TSCC.TSS** = "10", **TSC** reflects the external Timestamp Counter value. A write access has no impact.

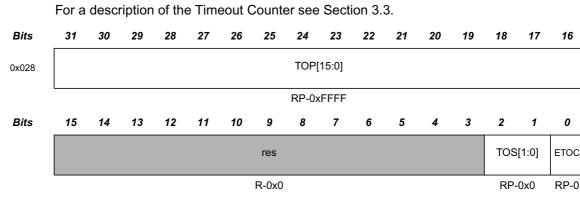
# Note: A "wrap around" is a change of the Timestamp Counter value from non-zero to zero not caused by write access to TSCV.



16

0

#### 2.3.11 **Timeout Counter Configuration (TOCC)**



R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

#### Timeout Counter Configuration (address 0x028) Table 12

#### Bit 31:16 TOP[15:0]: Timeout Period

Start value of the Timeout Counter (down-counter). Configures the Timeout Period.

#### Bits 2:1 TOS[1:0]: Timeout Select

When operating in Continuous mode, a write to **TOCV** presets the counter to the value configured by TOCC.TOP and continues down-counting. When the Timeout Counter is controlled by one of the FIFOs, an empty FIFO presets the counter to the value configured by **TOCC.TOP**. Down-counting is started when the first FIFO element is stored.

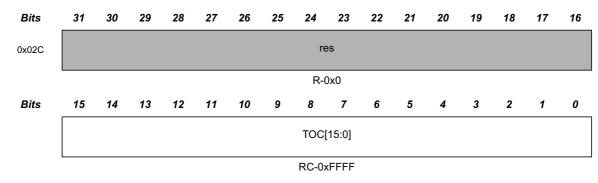
- 00= Continuous operation
- 01= Timeout controlled by Tx Event FIFO
- 10= Timeout controlled by Rx FIFO 0
- 11= Timeout controlled by Rx FIFO 1

#### Bit 0 ETOC: **Enable Timeout Counter**

- 0= **Timeout Counter disabled**
- 1= **Timeout Counter enabled**

Note: For use of timeout function with CAN FD see Section 3.3.

#### 2.3.12 Timeout Counter Value (TOCV)



R = Read, C = Clear on write; -n = value after reset

#### Table 13 Timeout Counter Value (address 0x02C)

#### Bit 15:0 TOC[15:0]: Timeout Counter

The Timeout Counter is decremented in multiples of CAN bit times [1...16] depending on the configuration of TSCC.TCP. When decremented to zero, interrupt flag IR.TOO is set and the Timeout Counter is stopped. Start and reset/restart conditions are configured via TOCC.TOS.



#### Error Counter Register (ECR) 2.3.13

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x040				re	s							CEL	[7:0]			
				R-0	)x0							X-0	)x0			
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	RP	P REC[6:0]										TEC	[7:0]			
	R-0				R-0x0							R-0	)x0			

R = Read, X = Reset on read; -n = value after reset

#### Table 14 Error Counter Register (address 0x040)

#### Bits 23:16 CEL[7:0]: CAN Error Logging

The counter is incremented each time when a CAN protocol error causes the Transmit Error Counter or the Receive Error Counter to be incremented. It is reset by read access to CEL. The counter stops at 0xFF; the next increment of TEC or REC sets interrupt flag IR.ELO.

#### **Bit 15** RP: **Receive Error Passive**

- 0= The Receive Error Counter is below the error passive level of 128
- 1= The Receive Error Counter has reached the error passive level of 128

#### Bits 14:8 REC[6:0]: Receive Error Counter

Actual state of the Receive Error Counter, values between 0 and 127

#### Bits 7:0 TEC[7:0]: Transmit Error Counter

Actual state of the Transmit Error Counter, values between 0 and 255

#### Note: When CCCR.ASM is set, the CAN protocol controller does not increment TEC and REC when a CAN protocol error is detected, but CEL is still incremented. This enables monitoring of collisions between CAN frames and ASC frames.



### 2.3.14 Protocol Status Register (PSR)

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x044					res							Т	DCV[6:	0]		
					R-0x0								R-0x0			
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	res	PXE	RFDF	RBRS	RESI	DLEC[2:0]		во	EW	EP	ACT	[1:0]	L	.EC[2:0	]	
	R-0	X-0	X-0	X-0	X-0	S-0x7		R-0	R-0	R-0	R-(	0x0		S-0x7		

R = Read, S = Set on read, X = Reset on read; -n = value after reset

#### Table 15Protocol Status Register (address 0x044)

Bits 22:16 TDCV[6:0]: Transmitter Delay Compensation Value

0x00-0x7F Position of the secondary sample point, defined by the sum of the measured delay from **m\_ttcan\_tx** to **m\_ttcan\_rx** and **TDCR.TDCO**. The SSP position is, in the data phase, the number of mtq between the start of the transmitted bit and the secondary sample point Valid values are 0 to 127 mtq.

#### Bit 14 PXE: Protocol Exception Event

- 0= No protocol exception event occurred since last read access
- 1= Protocol exception event occurred

#### Bit 13 RFDF: Received a CAN FD Message

This bit is set independent of acceptance filtering.

- 0= Since this bit was reset by the CPU, no CAN FD message has been received
- 1= Message in CAN FD format with FDF flag set has been received

#### Bit 12 RBRS: BRS flag of last received CAN FD Message

This bit is set together with RFDF, independent of acceptance filtering.

- 0= Last received CAN FD message did not have its BRS flag set
- 1= Last received CAN FD message had its BRS flag set

#### Bit 11 RESI: ESI flag of last received CAN FD Message

This bit is set together with **RFDF**, independent of acceptance filtering.

- 0= Last received CAN FD message did not have its ESI flag set
- 1= Last received CAN FD message had its ESI flag set

#### Bits 10:8 DLEC[2:0]: Data Phase Last Error Code

Type of last error that occurred in the data phase of a CAN FD format frame with its **BRS** flag set. Coding is the same as for **LEC**. This field will be cleared to zero when a CAN FD format frame with its **BRS** flag set has been transferred (reception or transmission) without error.

- Bit 7 BO: Bus\_Off Status
  - 0= The M\_TTCAN is not Bus\_Off
  - 1= The M\_TTCAN is in Bus\_Off state

Bit 6	EW:	Warning Status
-------	-----	----------------

- 0= Both error counters are below the Error\_Warning limit of 96
- 1= At least one of error counter has reached the Error\_Warning limit of 96



#### Bit 5 EP: Error Passive

- *0*= The M\_TTCAN is in the Error\_Active state. It normally takes part in bus communication and sends an active error flag when an error has been detected
- 1= The M\_TTCAN is in the Error\_Passive state

#### Bits 4:3 ACT[1:0]: Activity

Monitors the module's CAN communication state.

- 00= Synchronizing node is synchronizing on CAN communication
- 01= Idle node is neither receiver nor transmitter
- 10= Receiver node is operating as receiver
- 11= Transmitter node is operating as transmitter

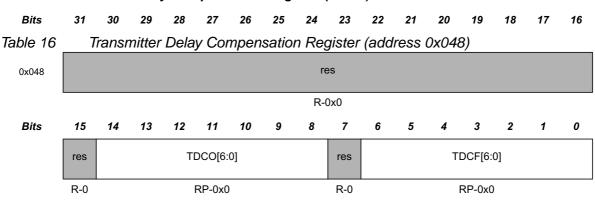
#### Note: ACT is set to "00" by a Protocol Exception Event.

#### Bits 2:0 LEC[2:0]: Last Error Code

The **LEC** indicates the type of the last error to occur on the CAN bus. This field will be cleared to '0' when a message has been transferred (reception or transmission) without error.

- *0*= **No Error:** No error occurred since **LEC** has been reset by successful reception or transmission.
- 1= **Stuff Error:** More than 5 equal bits in a sequence have occurred in a part of a received message where this is not allowed.
- 2= **Form Error:** A fixed format part of a received frame has the wrong format.
- 3= AckError: The message transmitted by the M\_TTCAN was not acknowledged by another node.
- 4= **Bit1Error:** During the transmission of a message (with the exception of the arbitration field), the device wanted to send a *recessive* level (bit of logical value '1'), but the monitored bus value was *dominant*.
- 5= Bit0Error: During the transmission of a message (or acknowledge bit, or active error flag, or overload flag), the device wanted to send a *dominant* level (data or identifier bit logical value '0'), but the monitored bus value was *recessive*. During *Bus\_Off* recovery this status is set each time a sequence of 11 *recessive* bits has been monitored. This enables the CPU to monitor the proceeding of the Bus\_Off recovery sequence (indicating the bus is not stuck at *dominant* or continuously disturbed).
- 6= **CRCError:** The CRC check sum of a received message was incorrect. The CRC of an incoming message does not match with the CRC calculated from the received data.
- 7= **NoChange:** Any read access to the Protocol Status Register re-initializes the **LEC** to '7'. When the **LEC** shows the value '7', no CAN bus event was detected since the last CPU read access to the Protocol Status Register.
- Note: When a frame in CAN FD format has reached the data phase with BRS flag set, the next CAN event (error or valid frame) will be shown in DLEC instead of LEC. An error in a fixed stuff bit of a CAN FD CRC sequence will be shown as a Form Error, not Stuff Error.
- Note: The Bus\_Off recovery sequence (see ISO 11898-1:2015) cannot be shortened by setting or resetting CCCR.INIT. If the device goes Bus\_Off, it will set CCCR.INIT of its own accord, stopping all bus activities. Once CCCR.INIT has been cleared by the CPU, the device will then wait for 129 occurrences of Bus Idle (129 \* 11 consecutive recessive bits) before resuming normal operation. At the end of the Bus\_Off recovery sequence, the Error Management Counters will be reset. During the waiting time after the resetting of CCCR.INIT, each time a sequence of 11 recessive bits has been monitored, a Bit0Error code is written to PSR.LEC, enabling the CPU to readily check up whether the CAN bus is stuck at dominant or continuously disturbed and to monitor the Bus\_Off recovery sequence. ECR.REC is used to count these sequences.

19



2.3.15 Transmitter Delay Compensation Register (TDCR)

R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

#### Bits 14:8 TDCO[6:0]: Transmitter Delay Compensation Offset

0x00-0x7F Offset value defining the distance between the measured delay from m ttcan tx to m\_ttcan\_rx and the secondary sample point. Valid values are 0 to 127 mtq.

#### TDCF[6:0]: Transmitter Delay Compensation Filter Window Length Bits 6:0

Defines the minimum value for the SSP position, dominant edges on m\_ttcan\_rx 0x00-0x7F that would result in an earlier SSP position are ignored for transmitter delay measure-





#### 2.3.16 Interrupt Register (IR)

The flags are set when one of the listed conditions is detected (edge-sensitive). The flags remain set until the Host clears them. A flag is cleared by writing a '1' to the corresponding bit position. Writing a '0' has no effect. A hard reset will clear the register. The configuration of **IE** controls whether an interrupt is generated. The configuration of **ILS** controls on which interrupt line an interrupt is signalled.

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x050	re	es	ARA	PED	PEA	WDI	во	EW	EP	ELO	BEU	BEC	DRX	тоо	MRAF	TSW
	R	-0	RW-0													
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	TEFL	TEFF	TEFW	TEFN	TFE	TCF	тс	НРМ	RF1L	RF1F	RF1W	RF1N	RF0L	RF0F	RF0W	RF0N

R = Read, W = Write; -n = value after reset

### Table 17Interrupt Register (address 0x050)

- Bit 29 ARA: Access to Reserved Address
  - 0= No access to reserved address occurred
  - 1= Access to reserved address occurred
- Bit 28 PED: Protocol Error in Data Phase (Data Bit Time is used)
  - *0*= No protocol error in data phase
  - 1= Protocol error in data phase detected (**PSR.DLEC**  $\neq$  0,7)

Bit 27 PEA: Protocol Error in Arbitration Phase (Nominal Bit Time is used)

- *0*= No protocol error in arbitration phase
- 1= Protocol error in arbitration phase detected (**PSR.LEC**  $\neq$  0,7)
- Bit 26 WDI: Watchdog Interrupt
  - 0= No Message RAM Watchdog event occurred
  - 1= Message RAM Watchdog event due to missing READY
- Bit 25 BO: Bus\_Off Status
  - 0= Bus\_Off status unchanged
  - 1= Bus\_Off status changed

### Bit 24 EW: Warning Status

- 0= Error\_Warning status unchanged
- 1= Error\_Warning status changed
- Bit 23 EP: Error Passive
  - 0= Error\_Passive status unchanged
  - 1= Error\_Passive status changed
- Bit 22 ELO: Error Logging Overflow
  - *0*= CAN Error Logging Counter did not overflow
  - 1= Overflow of CAN Error Logging Counter occurred



### Bit 21 BEU: Bit Error Uncorrected

Message RAM bit error detected, uncorrected. Controlled by input signal **m\_ttcan\_aeim\_berr[1]** generated by an optional external parity / ECC logic attached to the Message RAM. An uncorrected Message RAM bit error sets **CCCR.INIT** to '1'. This is done to avoid transmission of corrupted data.

- 0= No bit error detected when reading from Message RAM
- 1= Bit error detected, uncorrected (e.g. parity logic)

#### Bit 20 BEC: Bit Error Corrected

Message RAM bit error detected and corrected. Controlled by input signal **m\_ttcan\_aeim\_berr[0]** generated by an optional external parity / ECC logic attached to the Message RAM.

- 0= No bit error detected when reading from Message RAM
- 1= Bit error detected and corrected (e.g. ECC)

#### Bit 19 DRX: Message stored to Dedicated Rx Buffer

The flag is set whenever a received message has been stored into a dedicated Rx Buffer.

- *0*= No Rx Buffer updated
- 1= At least one received message stored into a Rx Buffer

#### Bit 18 TOO: Timeout Occurred

- *0*= No timeout
- 1= Timeout reached

#### Bit 17 MRAF: Message RAM Access Failure

The flag is set, when the Rx Handler

- has not completed acceptance filtering or storage of an accepted message until the arbitration field of the following message has been received. In this case acceptance filtering or message storage is aborted and the Rx Handler starts processing of the following message.
- was not able to write a message to the Message RAM. In this case message storage is aborted.

In both cases the FIFO put index is not updated resp. the New Data flag for a dedicated Rx Buffer is not set, a partly stored message is overwritten when the next message is stored to this location.

The flag is also set when the Tx Handler was not able to read a message from the Message RAM in time. In this case message transmission is aborted. In case of a Tx Handler access failure the M\_TTCAN is switched into Restricted Operation Mode (see Section 3.1.5). To leave Restricted Operation Mode, the Host CPU has to reset **CCCR.ASM**.

- *0*= No Message RAM access failure occurred
- 1= Message RAM access failure occurred

#### Bit 16 TSW: Timestamp Wraparound

- 0= No timestamp counter wrap-around
- *1*= Timestamp counter wrapped around

#### Bit 15 TEFL: Tx Event FIFO Element Lost

- 0= No Tx Event FIFO element lost
- 1= Tx Event FIFO element lost, also set after write attempt to Tx Event FIFO of size zero

#### Bit 14 TEFF: Tx Event FIFO Full

- 0= Tx Event FIFO not full
- 1= Tx Event FIFO full

### Bit 13 TEFW: Tx Event FIFO Watermark Reached

- 0= Tx Event FIFO fill level below watermark
- 1= Tx Event FIFO fill level reached watermark



22

Bit 12	TEFN:	Tx Event FIFO New Entry
0=		0
1=	Tx Handler wro	ote Tx Event FIFO element
Bit 11	TFE:	Tx FIFO Empty
0= 1=	Tx FIFO non-e	
	Tx FIFO empty	
Bit 10	TCF:	Transmission Cancellation Finished
0= 1=		on cancellation finished cancellation finished
D:4 0		
Bit 9 0=	TC: No transmissio	Transmission Completed
0= 1=	Transmission of	
Bit 8	HPM:	High Priority Message
0=		/ message received
1=	• • •	essage received
Bit 7	RF1L:	Rx FIFO 1 Message Lost
0=	No Rx FIFO 1	message lost
1=	Rx FIFO 1 me	ssage lost, also set after write attempt to Rx FIFO 1 of size zero
Bit 6	RF1F:	Rx FIFO 1 Full
0=	Rx FIFO 1 not	full
1=	Rx FIFO 1 full	
Bit 5	RF1W:	Rx FIFO 1 Watermark Reached
0= 1=		evel below watermark evel reached watermark
Bit 4 0=	RF1N:	Rx FIFO 1 New Message age written to Rx FIFO 1
0= 1=		written to Rx FIFO 1
Bit 3	RF0L:	Rx FIFO 0 Message Lost
0=	No Rx FIFO 0	C C
1=		ssage lost, also set after write attempt to Rx FIFO 0 of size zero
Bit 2	RF0F:	Rx FIFO 0 Full
0=	Rx FIFO 0 not	full
1=	Rx FIFO 0 full	
Bit 1	RF0W:	Rx FIFO 0 Watermark Reached
0=		evel below watermark
1=	KX FIFU U till l	evel reached watermark
Bit 0	RF0N:	Rx FIFO 0 New Message
0=	No new messa	ge written to Rx FIFO 0

1= New message written to Rx FIFO 0



#### 2.3.17 Interrupt Enable (IE)

The settings in the Interrupt Enable register determine which status changes in the Interrupt Register will be signalled on an interrupt line.

- 0= Interrupt disabled
- 1= Interrupt enabled

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x054	re	es	ARAE	PEDE	PEAE	WDIE	BOE	EWE	EPE	ELOE	BEUE	BECE	DRXE	TOOE	MRAF E	TSWE
	R	-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
		TEFFE	TEFWE	TEFNE	TFEE	TCFE	TCE	HPME	RF1LE	RF1FE	RF1WE	RF1NE	RF0LE	RF0FE	RF0WE	RF0NE

R = Read, W = Write; -n = value after reset

#### Table 18Interrupt Enable (address 0x054)

Bit 29	ARAE:	Access to Reserved Address Enable
Bit 28	PEDE:	Protocol Error in Data Phase Enable
Bit 27	PEAE:	Protocol Error in Arbitration Phase Enable
Bit 26	WDIE:	Watchdog Interrupt Enable
Bit 25	BOE:	Bus_Off Status Interrupt Enable
Bit 24	EWE:	Warning Status Interrupt Enable
Bit 23	EPE:	Error Passive Interrupt Enable
Bit 22	ELOE:	Error Logging Overflow Interrupt Enable
Bit 21	BEUE:	Bit Error Uncorrected Interrupt Enable
Bit 20	BECE:	Bit Error Corrected Interrupt Enable
Bit 19	DRXE:	Message stored to Dedicated Rx Buffer Interrupt Enable
Bit 18	TOOE:	Timeout Occurred Interrupt Enable
Bit 17	MRAFE:	Message RAM Access Failure Interrupt Enable
Bit 16	TSWE:	Timestamp Wraparound Interrupt Enable
Bit 15	TEFLE:	Tx Event FIFO Event Lost Interrupt Enable
Bit 14	TEFFE:	Tx Event FIFO Full Interrupt Enable
Bit 13	TEFWE:	Tx Event FIFO Watermark Reached Interrupt Enable
Bit 12	TEFNE:	Tx Event FIDO New Entry Interrupt Enable

Bit 11	TFEE:	Tx FIFO Empty Interrupt Enable
Bit 10	TCFE:	Transmission Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable
Bit 9	TCE:	Transmission Completed Interrupt Enable
Bit 8	HPME:	High Priority Message Interrupt Enable
Bit 7	RF1LE:	Rx FIFO 1 Message Lost Interrupt Enable
Bit 6	RF1FE:	Rx FIFO 1 Full Interrupt Enable
Bit 5	RF1WE:	Rx FIFO 1 Watermark Reached Interrupt Enable
Bit 4	RF1NE:	Rx FIFO 1 New Message Interrupt Enable
Bit 3	RF0LE:	Rx FIFO 0 Message Lost Interrupt Enable
Bit 2	RF0FE:	Rx FIFO 0 Full Interrupt Enable
Bit 1	RF0WE:	Rx FIFO 0 Watermark Reached Interrupt Enable
Bit 0	RF0NE:	Rx FIFO 0 New Message Interrupt Enable



# 2.3.18 Interrupt Line Select (ILS)

The Interrupt Line Select register assigns an interrupt generated by a specific interrupt flag from the Interrupt Register to one of the two module interrupt lines. For interrupt generation the respective interrupt line has to be enabled via **ILE.EINT0** and **ILE.EINT1**.

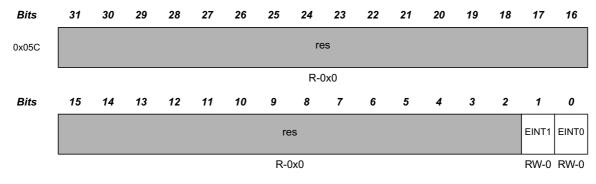
- 0= Interrupt assigned to interrupt line m\_ttcan\_int0
- 1= Interrupt assigned to interrupt line **m\_ttcan\_int1**

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x058	re	es	ARAL	PEDL	PEAL	WDIL	BOL	EWL	EPL	ELOL	BEUL	BECL	DRXL	TOOL	MRAF L	TSWL
	R	-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	TEFLL	TEFFL	TEFWL	TEFNL	TFEL	TCFL	TCL	HPML	RF1LL	RF1FL	RF1WL	RF1NL	<b>RF0LL</b>	RF0FL	RF0WL	RF0NL
	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0
	R = Re	ad, W =	Write; -ı	n = value	e after re	eset										
Table 19	li	nterru	ıpt Liı	ne Se	elect (	addre	ess 0.	x058)								
Bi	t 29		ARAL	.: /	Acces	s to R	leserv	ed Ac	dress	s Line						
Bi	t 28		PEDL	.: F	Protoc	ol Err	or in l	Data F	Phase	Line						
Bi	t 27		PEAL	.: F	Protoc	ol Err	or in <i>i</i>	Arbitra	ation F	Phase	Line					
Bi	t 26		WDIL	: \	Natch	dog li	nterru	pt Lin	е							
Bi	t 25		BOL:	E	Bus_C	Off Sta	atus In	nterrup	ot Line	Э						
Bi	t 24		EWL:	١	Narniı	ng Sta	atus Ir	nterru	ot Line	Э						
Bi	t 23		EPL:	E	Error F	Passiv	/e Inte	errupt	Line							
Bi	t 22		ELOL	.: E	Error L	_oggir	ng Ov	erflow	Inter	rupt L	ine					
Bi	t 21		BEUL	.: E	Bit Err	or Un	correc	cted Ir	nterru	pt Lin	е					
Bi	t 20		BECL	.: E	Bit Err	or Co	rrecte	ed Inte	errupt	Line						
Bi	t 19		DRXL	.: 1	Messa	ige st	ored t	o Dec	licated	d Rx E	Buffer	Interr	upt Li	ne		
Bi	t 18		TOOL	.: 1	Timeo	ut Oc	curred	d Inter	rupt L	ine						
Bi	t 17		MRAF	=L: M	Messa	age R	AM Ao	ccess	Failu	re Inte	errupt	Line				
Bi	t 16		TSWL	.: 1	Times	tamp	Wrap	aroun	d Inte	rrupt	Line					
Bi	t 15		TEFL	L: 1	Γx Ενe	ent Fl	FO E	vent L	ost In	terrup	t Line	!				
Bi	t 14		TEFF	L: 1	Γx Ενe	ent Fl	FO Fi	ull Inte	errupt	Line						
Bi	t 13		TEFW	/L: 1	Γx Ενe	ent Fl	FO W	aterm	ark R	eache	ed Inte	errupt	Line			
Bi	t 12		TEFN	L: 1	Γx Ενe	ent Fl	FO Ne	ew En	try Int	terrup	t Line					

Bit 11	TFEL:	Tx FIFO Empty Interrupt Line
Bit 10	TCFL:	Transmission Cancellation Finished Interrupt Line
Bit 9	TCL:	Transmission Completed Interrupt Line
Bit 8	HPML:	High Priority Message Interrupt Line
Bit 7	RF1LL:	Rx FIFO 1 Message Lost Interrupt Line
Bit 6	RF1FL:	Rx FIFO 1 Full Interrupt Line
Bit 5	RF1WL:	Rx FIFO 1 Watermark Reached Interrupt Line
Bit 4	RF1NL:	Rx FIFO 1 New Message Interrupt Line
Bit 3	RF0LL:	Rx FIFO 0 Message Lost Interrupt Line
Bit 2	RF0FL:	Rx FIFO 0 Full Interrupt Line
Bit 1	RF0WL:	Rx FIFO 0 Watermark Reached Interrupt Line
Bit 0	RF0NL:	Rx FIFO 0 New Message Interrupt Line

# 2.3.19 Interrupt Line Enable (ILE)

Each of the two interrupt lines to the CPU can be enabled / disabled separately by programming bits **EINT0** and **EINT1**.



R = Read, W = Write; -n = value after reset

Table 20Interrupt Line Enable (address 0x05C)

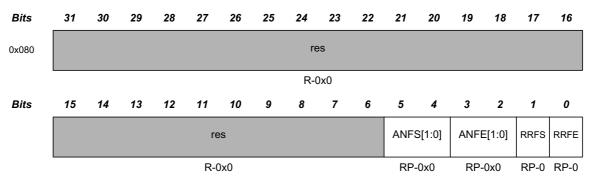
Bit 1 EINT1: Enable Interrupt Line 1

- 0= Interrupt line m\_ttcan\_int1 disabled
- 1= Interrupt line m\_ttcan\_int1 enabled
- Bit 0 EINTO: Enable Interrupt Line 0
  - 0= Interrupt line m\_ttcan\_int0 disabled
  - 1= Interrupt line m\_ttcan\_int0 enabled



# 2.3.20 Global Filter Configuration (GFC)

Global settings for Message ID filtering. The Global Filter Configuration controls the filter path for standard and extended messages as described in Figure 6 and Figure 7.



R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

#### Bit 5:4 ANFS[1:0]: Accept Non-matching Frames Standard

Defines how received messages with 11-bit IDs that do not match any element of the filter list are treated.

- 00= Accept in Rx FIFO 0
- 01= Accept in Rx FIFO 1
- 10= Reject
- 11= Reject

#### Bit 3:2 ANFE[1:0]: Accept Non-matching Frames Extended

Defines how received messages with 29-bit IDs that do not match any element of the filter list are treated.

- 00= Accept in Rx FIFO 0
- 01= Accept in Rx FIFO 1
- 10= Reject
- 11= Reject

#### Bit 1 RRFS: Reject Remote Frames Standard

- 0= Filter remote frames with 11-bit standard IDs
- 1= Reject all remote frames with 11-bit standard IDs

#### Bit 0 RRFE: Reject Remote Frames Extended

- 0= Filter remote frames with 29-bit extended IDs
- 1= Reject all remote frames with 29-bit extended IDs



Table 21 Global Filter Configuration (address 0x080)

# 2.3.21 Standard ID Filter Configuration (SIDFC)

Settings for 11-bit standard Message ID filtering. The Standard ID Filter Configuration controls the filter path for standard messages as described in Figure 6.

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x084				re	s							LSS	[7:0]			
		R-0x0 RP-0x0														
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	FLSSA[15:2]													re	es	
		RP-0x0													R-(	0x0

R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

# Table 22 Standard ID Filter Configuration (address 0x084)

Bit 23:16	LSS[7:0]:	List Size Standard
-----------	-----------	--------------------

- 0= No standard Message ID filter
- 1-128= Number of standard Message ID filter elements
- >128= Values greater than 128 are interpreted as 128

# Bit 15:2 FLSSA[15:2]: Filter List Standard Start Address

Start address of standard Message ID filter list (32-bit word address, see Figure 2).

# 2.3.22 Extended ID Filter Configuration (XIDFC)

Settings for 29-bit extended Message ID filtering. The Extended ID Filter Configuration controls the filter path for standard messages as described in Figure 7.

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x088					res						L	.SE[6:0	]			
					R-0x0								RP-0x0			
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	FLESA[15:2]													re	es	
		RP-0x0													R-0	)x0

R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

# Table 23Extended ID Filter Configuration (address 0x088)

# Bit 22:16 LSE[6:0]: List Size Extended

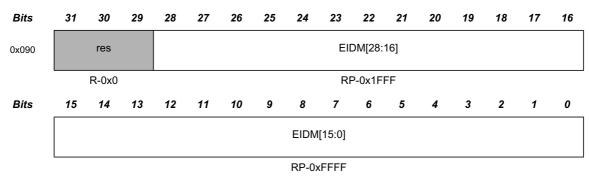
- 0= No extended Message ID filter
- 1-64= Number of extended Message ID filter elements
- *>64=* Values greater than 64 are interpreted as 64

# Bit 15:2 FLESA[15:2]: Filter List Extended Start Address

Start address of extended Message ID filter list (32-bit word address, see Figure 2).



# 2.3.23 Extended ID AND Mask (XIDAM)



R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

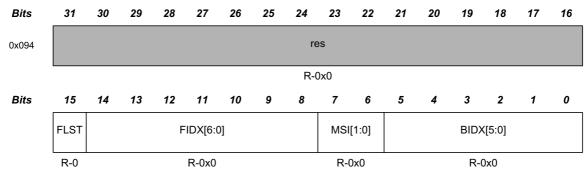
#### Table 24 Extended ID AND Mask (address 0x090)

#### Bit 28:0 EIDM[28:0]: Extended ID Mask

For acceptance filtering of extended frames the Extended ID AND Mask is ANDed with the Message ID of a received frame. Intended for masking of 29-bit IDs in SAE J1939. With the reset value of all bits set to one the mask is not active.

#### 2.3.24 High Priority Message Status (HPMS)

This register is updated every time a Message ID filter element configured to generate a priority event matches. This can be used to monitor the status of incoming high priority messages and to enable fast access to these messages.



R = Read; -n = Value after reset

Table 25High Priority Message Status (address 0x094)

Bit 15 FLST: Filter List

Indicates the filter list of the matching filter element.

- 0= Standard Filter List
- 1= Extended Filter List

# Bit 14:8 FIDX[6:0]: Filter Index

Index of matching filter element. Range is 0 to SIDFC.LSS - 1 resp. XIDFC.LSE - 1.

# Bit 7:6 MSI[1:0]: Message Storage Indicator

- 00= No FIFO selected
- 01= FIFO message lost
- 10= Message stored in FIFO 0
- *11*= Message stored in FIFO 1

#### Bit 5:0 BIDX[5:0]: Buffer Index

Index of Rx FIFO element to which the message was stored. Only valid when MSI[1] = '1'.

24.03.2016



Æ

#### 2.3.25 New Data 1 (NDAT1)

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x098	ND31	ND30	ND29	ND28	ND27	ND26	ND25	ND24	ND23	ND22	ND21	ND20	ND19	ND18	ND17	ND16
	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0						
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	•	-	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
						10	9	8	7	0	5	4	3	2	'	U
	ND15	ND14	ND13	ND12		ND10	9 ND9	8 ND8	ND7	0 ND6	-	4 ND4	3 ND3	Z ND2	ND1	ND0

R = Read; -n = value after reset

#### Table 26 New Data 1 (address 0x098)

#### Bit 31:0 ND[31:0]: New Data

The register holds the New Data flags of Rx Buffers 0 to 31. The flags are set when the respective Rx Buffer has been updated from a received frame. The flags remain set until the Host clears them. A flag is cleared by writing a '1' to the corresponding bit position. Writing a '0' has no effect. A hard reset will clear the register.

- 0= Rx Buffer not updated
- 1= Rx Buffer updated from new message

#### 2.3.26 New Data 2 (NDAT2)

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x09C	ND63	ND62	ND61	ND60	ND59	ND58	ND57	ND56	ND55	ND54	ND53	ND52	ND51	ND50	ND49	ND48
	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Bits	<b>15</b> ND47		<b>13</b> ND45				-		-		-			-	<b>1</b> ND33	<b>0</b> ND32

R = Read; -n = value after reset

#### Table 27 New Data 2 (address 0x09C)

#### Bit 31:0 ND[63:32]: New Data

The register holds the New Data flags of Rx Buffers 32 to 63. The flags are set when the respective Rx Buffer has been updated from a received frame. The flags remain set until the Host clears them. A flag is cleared by writing a '1' to the corresponding bit position. Writing a '0' has no effect. A hard reset will clear the register.

- 0= Rx Buffer not updated
- Rx Buffer updated from new message 1=



Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x0A0	F0OM			FC	)WM[6:	0]			res			F	F0S[6:0	]		
	RP-0	RP-0         RP-0x0         R-0         RP-0x0														
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
		F0SA[15:2]													re	es
	RP-0x0													R-(	)x0	

# 2.3.27 Rx FIFO 0 Configuration (RXF0C)

R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = Value after reset

#### Table 28 Rx FIFO 0 Configuration (address 0x0A0)

#### Bit 31 FOOM: FIFO 0 Operation Mode

FIFO 0 can be operated in blocking or in overwrite mode (see Section 3.4.2).

- 0= FIFO 0 blocking mode
- 1= FIFO 0 overwrite mode

#### Bit 30:24 FOWM[6:0]: Rx FIFO 0 Watermark

0=	Watermark interrupt disabled
1-64=	Level for Rx FIFO 0 watermark interrupt (IR.RF0W)
>64=	Watermark interrupt disabled

- Bit 22:16 F0S[6:0]: Rx FIFO 0 Size
  - 0= No Rx FIFO 0
  - 1-64= Number of Rx FIFO 0 elements
  - >64= Values greater than 64 are interpreted as 64

The Rx FIFO 0 elements are indexed from 0 to F0S-1

# Bit 15:2 F0SA[15:2]: Rx FIFO 0 Start Address

Start address of Rx FIFO 0 in Message RAM (32-bit word address, see Figure 2).

BOSCH

# 2.3.28 Rx FIFO 0 Status (RXF0S)

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x0A4			re	es			RF0L	F0F	re	S			F0PI	[5:0]		
	R-0x0 R-0 R-0 F											R-0	)x0			
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	re	s			F0G	[5:0]			res			F	0FL[6:0	)]		
	R-0	)x0			R-0	)x0			R-0				R-0x0			

R = Read; -n = value after reset

Table 29Rx FIFO 0 Status (address 0x0A4)

Bit 25 RF0L: Rx FIFO 0 Message Lost

This bit is a copy of interrupt flag  $\ensuremath{\text{IR.RF0L}}$  . When  $\ensuremath{\text{IR.RF0L}}$  is reset, this bit is also reset.

- 0= No Rx FIFO 0 message lost
- 1= Rx FIFO 0 message lost, also set after write attempt to Rx FIFO 0 of size zero

*Note:* Overwriting the oldest message when RXF0C.F0OM = '1' will not set this flag.

Bit 24 F0F: Rx FIFO 0 Full

- 0= Rx FIFO 0 not full
- 1= Rx FIFO 0 full

Bit 21:16 F0PI[5:0]: Rx FIFO 0 Put Index

Rx FIFO 0 write index pointer, range 0 to 63.

# Bit 13:8 F0GI[5:0]: Rx FIFO 0 Get Index

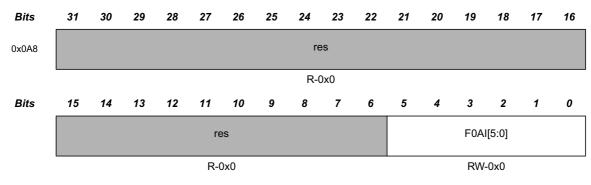
Rx FIFO 0 read index pointer, range 0 to 63.

Bit 6:0 F0FL[6:0]: Rx FIFO 0 Fill Level

Number of elements stored in Rx FIFO 0, range 0 to 64.



# 2.3.29 Rx FIFO 0 Acknowledge (RXF0A)



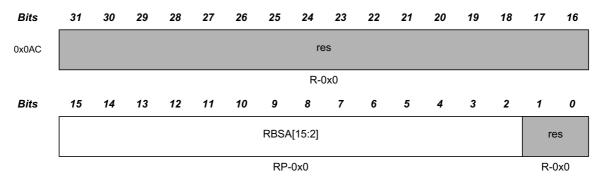
R = Read, W = Write; -n = value after reset

#### Table 30Rx FIFO 0 Acknowledge (address 0x0A8)

#### Bit 5:0 F0AI[5:0]: Rx FIFO 0 Acknowledge Index

After the Host has read a message or a sequence of messages from Rx FIFO 0 it has to write the buffer index of the last element read from Rx FIFO 0 to **F0AI**. This will set the Rx FIFO 0 Get Index **RXF0S.F0GI** to **F0AI** + 1 and update the FIFO 0 Fill Level **RXF0S.F0FL**.





R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

Table 31Rx Buffer Configuration (address 0x0AC)

# Bit 15:2 RBSA[15:2]: Rx Buffer Start Address

Configures the start address of the Rx Buffers section in the Message RAM (32-bit word address). Also used to reference debug messages A,B,C.



Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x0B0	F1OM			F1	IWM[6:	0]			res			F	-1S[6:0]	]		
	RP-0	RP-0x0 R-0 RP-0x0														
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
		F1SA[15:2]													re	es
		RP-0x0													R-0	)x0

# 2.3.31 Rx FIFO 1 Configuration (RXF1C)

R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

# Table 32 Rx FIFO 1 Configuration (address 0x0B0)

# Bit 31 F1OM: FIFO 1 Operation Mode

FIFO 1 can be operated in blocking or in overwrite mode (see Section 3.4.2).

- 0= FIFO 1 blocking mode
- 1= FIFO 1 overwrite mode

# Bit 30:24 F1WM[6:0]: Rx FIFO 1 Watermark

- 0= Watermark interrupt disabled
- 1-64= Level for Rx FIFO 1 watermark interrupt (IR.RF1W)
- >64= Watermark interrupt disabled

# Bit 22:16 F1S[6:0]: Rx FIFO 1 Size

- 0= No Rx FIFO 1
- 1-64= Number of Rx FIFO 1 elements
- *>64=* Values greater than 64 are interpreted as 64
- The Rx FIFO 1 elements are indexed from 0 to F1S 1

# Bit 15:2 F1SA[15:2]: Rx FIFO 1 Start Address

Start address of Rx FIFO 1 in Message RAM (32-bit word address, see Figure 2).

#### Bits 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 DMS[1:0] RF1L F1F F1PI[5:0] 0x0B4 res res R-0x0 R-0x0 R-0x0 R-0 R-0 R-0x0 Bits 15 14 13 9 8 7 3 12 11 10 6 5 4 2 1 0 F1GI[5:0] F1FL[6:0] res res R-0x0 R-0x0 R-0 R-0x0

# 2.3.32 Rx FIFO 1 Status (RXF1S)

R = Read; -n = value after reset

Table 33Rx FIFO 1 Status (address 0x0B4)

Bits 31:30 DMS[1:0]: Debug Message Status

- 00= Idle state, wait for reception of debug messages, DMA request is cleared
- 01= Debug message A received
- 10= Debug messages A, B received
- 11= Debug messages A, B, C received, DMA request is set



#### Bit 25 RF1L: Rx FIFO 1 Message Lost

This bit is a copy of interrupt flag **IR.RF1L**. When **IR.RF1L** is reset, this bit is also reset.

- 0= No Rx FIFO 1 message lost
- 1= Rx FIFO 1 message lost, also set after write attempt to Rx FIFO 1 of size zero

Note: Overwriting the oldest message when RXF1C.F1OM = '1' will not set this flag.

Bit 24 F1F: Rx FIFO 1 Full

- *0*= Rx FIFO 1 not full
- 1= Rx FIFO 1 full

#### Bit 21:16 F1PI[5:0]: Rx FIFO 1 Put Index

Rx FIFO 1 write index pointer, range 0 to 63.

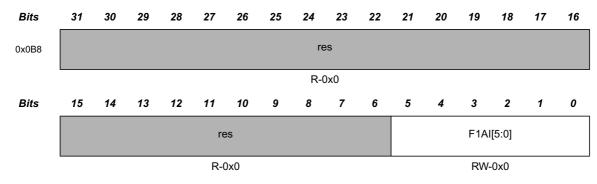
#### Bit 13:8 F1GI[5:0]: Rx FIFO 1 Get Index

Rx FIFO 1 read index pointer, range 0 to 63.

# Bit 6:0 F1FL[6:0]: Rx FIFO 1 Fill Level

Number of elements stored in Rx FIFO 1, range 0 to 64.

#### 2.3.33 Rx FIFO 1 Acknowledge (RXF1A)



R = Read, W = Write; -n = value after reset

# Table 34Rx FIFO 1 Acknowledge (address 0x0B8)

#### Bit 5:0 F1AI[5:0]: Rx FIFO 1 Acknowledge Index

After the Host has read a message or a sequence of messages from Rx FIFO 1 it has to write the buffer index of the last element read from Rx FIFO 1 to **F1AI**. This will set the Rx FIFO 1 Get Index **RXF1S.F1GI** to **F1AI** + 1 and update the FIFO 1 Fill Level **RXF1S.F1FL**.



BOSCH



#### 2.3.34 Rx Buffer / FIFO Element Size Configuration (RXESC)

Configures the number of data bytes belonging to an Rx Buffer / Rx FIFO element. Data field sizes >8 bytes are intended for CAN FD operation only.

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x0BC								re	S							
								R-0	)x0							
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
			res			R	BDS[2:	0]	res	F	1DS[2:0	D]	res	F	0DS[2:0	0]
			R-0x0				RP-0x0		R-0		RP-0x0		R-0		RP-0x0	

R = Read, P = Protected write, -U = undefined; -n = value after reset

### Table 35 Rx Buffer / FIFO Element Size Configuration (address 0x0BC)

#### Bits 10:8 RBDS[2:0]: Rx Buffer Data Field Size

000=8 byte data field001=12 byte data field010=16 byte data field011=20 byte data field100=24 byte data field101=32 byte data field110=48 byte data field111=64 byte data field

# Bits 6:4 F1DS[2:0]: Rx FIFO 1 Data Field Size

- 000= 8 byte data field
- 001= 12 byte data field
- 010= 16 byte data field
- 011= 20 byte data field
- 100= 24 byte data field
- 101= 32 byte data field
- 110= 48 byte data field
- 111= 64 byte data field

Bits 2:0 F0DS[2:0]: Rx FIFO 0 Data Field Size

- 000= 8 byte data field
- 001= 12 byte data field
- 010= 16 byte data field
- 011= 20 byte data field
- 100= 24 byte data field
- 101= 32 byte data field
- *110*= 48 byte data field
- 111= 64 byte data field
- Note: In case the data field size of an accepted CAN frame exceeds the data field size configured for the matching Rx Buffer or Rx FIFO, only the number of bytes as configured by RXESC are stored to the Rx Buffer resp. Rx FIFO element. The rest of the frame's data field is ignored.



Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x0C0	res	TFQM			TFQS	6[5:0]			re	ŝ			NDTE	8[5:0]		
	R-0	RP-0			RP-	0x0			R-0	)x0			RP-	0x0		
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
							TBSA	[15:2]							re	s
	-						RP-	0x0							R-0	)x0

# 2.3.35 Tx Buffer Configuration (TXBC)

R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

# Table 36 Tx Buffer Configuration (address 0x0C0)

#### Bit 30 TFQM: Tx FIFO/Queue Mode

- 0= Tx FIFO operation
- 1= Tx Queue operation

Bit 29:24 TFQS[5:0]: Transmit FIFO/Queue Size

- 0= No Tx FIFO/Queue
- *1-32*= Number of Tx Buffers used for Tx FIFO/Queue
- >32= Values greater than 32 are interpreted as 32

# Bit 21:16 NDTB[5:0]: Number of Dedicated Transmit Buffers

- 0= No Dedicated Tx Buffers
- 1-32= Number of Dedicated Tx Buffers
- >32= Values greater than 32 are interpreted as 32

# Bit 15:2 TBSA[15:2]: Tx Buffers Start Address

Start address of Tx Buffers section in Message RAM (32-bit word address, see Figure 2).

Note: Be aware that the sum of TFQS and NDTB may be not greater than 32. There is no check for erroneous configurations. The Tx Buffers section in the Message RAM starts with the dedicated Tx Buffers.



# 2.3.36 Tx FIFO/Queue Status (TXFQS)

The Tx FIFO/Queue status is related to the pending Tx requests listed in register **TXBRP**. Therefore the effect of Add/Cancellation requests may be delayed due to a running Tx scan (**TXBRP** not yet updated).

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x0C4					re	S					TFQF		TF	QPI[4:	0]	
					R-0	x0					R-0			R-0x0		
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
		res			Т	FGI[4:0	)]		re	s			TFFL	.[5:0]		
		R-0x0				R-0x0			R-(	)x0			R-0	)x0		,

R = Read; -n = value after reset

# Table 37 Tx FIFO/Queue Status (address 0x0C4)

Bit 21 TFQF: Tx FIFO/Queue Full

- 0= Tx FIFO/Queue not full
- 1= Tx FIFO/Queue full

# Bit 20:16 TFQPI[4:0]: Tx FIFO/Queue Put Index

Tx FIFO/Queue write index pointer, range 0 to 31.

# Bit 12:8 TFGI[4:0]: Tx FIFO Get Index

Tx FIFO read index pointer, range 0 to 31. Read as zero when Tx Queue operation is configured (**TXBC.TFQM** = '1').

# Bit 5:0 TFFL[5:0]: Tx FIFO Free Level

Number of consecutive free Tx FIFO elements starting from **TFGI**, range 0 to 32. Read as zero when Tx Queue operation is configured (**TXBC.TFQM** = '1')

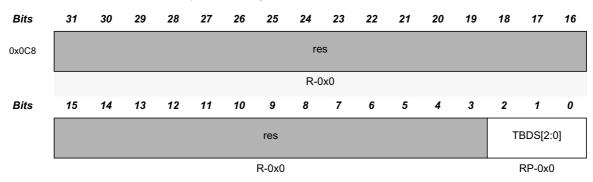
# Note: In case of mixed configurations where dedicated Tx Buffers are combined with a Tx FIFO or a Tx Queue, the Put and Get Indices indicate the number of the Tx Buffer starting with the first dedicated Tx Buffers.

Example: For a configuration of 12 dedicated Tx Buffers and a Tx FIFO of 20 Buffers a Put Index of 15 points to the fourth buffer of the Tx FIFO.

39

#### 2.3.37 Tx Buffer Element Size Configuration (TXESC)

Configures the number of data bytes belonging to a Tx Buffer element. Data field sizes > 8 bytes are intended for CAN FD operation only.



R = Read, P = Protected write, -U = undefined; -n = value after reset

#### Table 38 Tx Buffer Element Size Configuration (address 0x0C8)

### Bits 2:0 TBDS[2:0]: Tx Buffer Data Field Size

- 000= 8 byte data field
- 001= 12 byte data field
- 010= 16 byte data field
- 011= 20 byte data field
- 100= 24 byte data field
- 101= 32 byte data field
- 110= 48 byte data field
- 111= 64 byte data field
- Note: In case the data length code DLC of a Tx Buffer element is configured to a value higher than the Tx Buffer data field size TXESC.TBDS, the bytes not defined by the Tx Buffer are transmitted as "0xCC" (padding bytes).





# 2.3.38 Tx Buffer Request Pending (TXBRP)

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x0CC	TRP31	TRP30	TRP29	TRP28	TRP27	TRP26	TRP25	TRP24	TRP23	TRP22	TRP21	TRP20	TRP19	TRP18	TRP17	TRP16
	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Bits						<b>10</b> TRP10		-	-	<b>6</b> TRP6		-		-	-	<b>0</b> TRP0

R = Read; -n = value after reset

# Table 39Tx Buffer Request Pending (address 0x0CC)

# Bit 31:0 TRP[31:0]: Transmission Request Pending

Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Request Pending bit. The bits are set via register **TXBAR**. The bits are reset after a requested transmission has completed or has been cancelled via register **TXBCR**.

**TXBRP** bits are set only for those Tx Buffers configured via **TXBC**. After a **TXBRP** bit has been set, a Tx scan (see Section 3.5, *Tx Handling*) is started to check for the pending Tx request with the highest priority (Tx Buffer with lowest Message ID).

A cancellation request resets the corresponding transmission request pending bit of register **TXBRP**. In case a transmission has already been started when a cancellation is requested, this is done at the end of the transmission, regardless whether the transmission was successful or not. The cancellation request bits are reset directly after the corresponding **TXBRP** bit has been reset.

After a cancellation has been requested, a finished cancellation is signalled via TXBCF

- after successful transmission together with the corresponding TXBTO bit
- when the transmission has not yet been started at the point of cancellation
- · when the transmission has been aborted due to lost arbitration
- when an error occurred during frame transmission

In DAR mode all transmissions are automatically cancelled if they are not successful. The corresponding **TXBCF** bit is set for all unsuccessful transmissions.

- 0= No transmission request pending
- 1= Transmission request pending

Note: TXBRP bits which are set while a Tx scan is in progress are not considered during this particular Tx scan. In case a cancellation is requested for such a Tx Buffer, this Add Request is cancelled immediately, the corresponding TXBRP bit is reset.

# 2.3.39 Tx Buffer Add Request (TXBAR)

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x0D0	AR31	AR30	AR29	AR28	AR27	AR26	AR25	AR24	AR23	AR22	AR21	AR20	AR19	AR18	AR17	AR16
	RW-0															
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	AR15	AR14	AR13	AR12	AR11	AR10	AR9	AR8	AR7	AR6	AR5	AR4	AR3	AR2	AR1	AR0

R = Read, W = Write; -n = value after reset

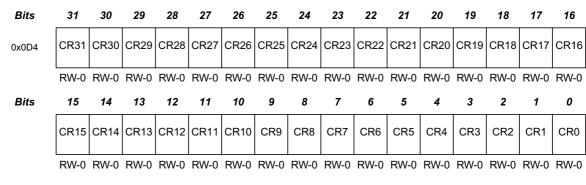
#### Table 40 Tx Buffer Add Request (address 0x0D0)

#### Bit 31:0 AR[31:0]: Add Request

Each Tx Buffer has its own Add Request bit. Writing a '1' will set the corresponding Add Request bit; writing a '0' has no impact. This enables the Host to set transmission requests for multiple Tx Buffers with one write to **TXBAR**. **TXBAR** bits are set only for those Tx Buffers configured via **TXBC**. When no Tx scan is running, the bits are reset immediately, else the bits remain set until the Tx scan process has completed.

- 0= No transmission request added
- 1= Transmission requested added

#### Note: If an add request is applied for a Tx Buffer with pending transmission request (corresponding TXBRP bit already set), this add request is ignored.



#### 2.3.40 Tx Buffer Cancellation Request (TXBCR)

R = Read, W = Write; -n = value after reset

# Table 41Tx Buffer Cancellation Request (address 0x0D4)

#### Bit 31:0 CR[31:0]: Cancellation Request

Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Request bit. Writing a '1' will set the corresponding Cancellation Request bit; writing a '0' has no impact. This enables the Host to set cancellation requests for multiple Tx Buffers with one write to **TXBCR**. **TXBCR** bits are set only for those Tx Buffers configured via **TXBC**. The bits remain set until the corresponding bit of **TXBRP** is reset.

- 0= No cancellation pending
- 1= Cancellation pending

BOSCH



# 2.3.41 Tx Buffer Transmission Occurred (TXBTO)

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x0D8	тО31	тО30	TO29	TO28	TO27	TO26	TO25	TO24	т023	то22	TO21	TO20	TO19	TO18	TO17	TO16
	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Bits						<b>10</b> TO10	-	<b>8</b> TO8	-	<b>6</b> TO6	<b>5</b> TO5	<b>4</b> TO4	<b>3</b> TO3	<b>2</b> TO2	<b>1</b> TO1	<b>0</b> TO0

R = Read; -n = value after reset

# Table 42 Tx Buffer Transmission Occurred (address 0x0D8)

# Bit 31:0 TO[31:0]: Transmission Occurred

Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Occurred bit. The bits are set when the corresponding **TXBRP** bit is cleared after a successful transmission. The bits are reset when a new transmission is requested by writing a '1' to the corresponding bit of register **TXBAR**.

- 0= No transmission occurred
- 1= Transmission occurred

# 2.3.42 Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished (TXBCF)

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x0DC	CF31	CF30	CF29	CF28	CF27	CF26	CF25	CF24	CF23	CF22	CF21	CF20	CF19	CF18	CF17	CF16
	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0									
Bits	45										_					
DIIS	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Bits							-	-	-	<b>6</b> CF6	<b>5</b> CF5	<b>4</b> CF4	<b>3</b> CF3	<b>2</b> CF2	<b>1</b> CF1	<b>0</b> CF0

R = Read; -n = value after reset

# Table 43Transmit Buffer Cancellation Finished (address 0x0DC)

#### Bit 31:0 CF[31:0]: Cancellation Finished

Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished bit. The bits are set when the corresponding **TXBRP** bit is cleared after a cancellation was requested via **TXBCR**. In case the corresponding **TXBRP** bit was not set at the point of cancellation, **CF** is set immediately. The bits are reset when a new transmission is requested by writing a '1' to the corresponding bit of register **TXBAR**.

- *0*= No transmit buffer cancellation
- 1= Transmit buffer cancellation finished



Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x0E0	TIE31	TIE30	TIE29	TIE28	TIE27	TIE26	TIE25	TIE24	TIE23	TIE22	TIE21	TIE20	TIE19	TIE18	TIE17	TIE16
	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Bits	<b>15</b> TIE15		<b>13</b> TIE13			<b>10</b> TIE10	<b>9</b> TIE9	<b>8</b> TIE8	<b>7</b> TIE7	<b>6</b> TIE6	<b>5</b> TIE5	<b>4</b> TIE4	<b>3</b> TIE3	<b>2</b> TIE2	<b>1</b> TIE1	<b>0</b> TIE0

## 2.3.43 Tx Buffer Transmission Interrupt Enable (TXBTIE)

R = Read, W = Write; -n = value after reset

# Table 44 Tx Buffer Transmission Interrupt Enable (address 0x0E0)

#### Bit 31:0 TIE[31:0]: Transmission Interrupt Enable

Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit.

- *0*= Transmission interrupt disabled
- 1= Transmission interrupt enable

# 2.3.44 Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable (TXBCIE)

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x0E4	CFIE31	CFIE30	CFIE29	CFIE28	CFIE27	CFIE26	CFIE25	CFIE24	CFIE23	CFIE22	CFIE21	CFIE20	CFIE19	CFIE18	CFIE17	CFIE16
	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Bits	<b>15</b> CFIE15			<b>12</b> CFIE12			-	-	-			-		2 CFIE2	<b>1</b> CFIE1	0 CFIE0

R = Read, W = Write; -n = value after reset

# Table 45 Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable (address 0x0E4)

# Bit 31:0 CFIE[31:0]: Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable

Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit.

- 0= Cancellation finished interrupt disabled
- 1= Cancellation finished interrupt enabled



BOSCH

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x0F0	re	s			EFWN	M[5:0]			re	s			EFS	[5:0]		
	R-0	)x0	1		RP-	0x0			R-0	)x0			RP-	0x0		
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
							EFSA	[15:2]							re	es
							RP-	0x0							R-0	)x0

# 2.3.45 Tx Event FIFO Configuration (TXEFC)

R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

# Table 46 Tx Event FIFO Configuration (address 0x0F0)

# Bit 29:24 EFWM[5:0]: Event FIFO Watermark

- *0*= Watermark interrupt disabled
- 1-32= Level for Tx Event FIFO watermark interrupt (IR.TEFW)
- >32= Watermark interrupt disabled

# Bit 21:16 EFS[5:0]: Event FIFO Size

- 0= Tx Event FIFO disabled
- *1-32*= Number of Tx Event FIFO elements
- >32= Values greater than 32 are interpreted as 32

The Tx Event FIFO elements are indexed from 0 to EFS-1

# Bit 15:2 EFSA[15:2]: Event FIFO Start Address

Start address of Tx Event FIFO in Message RAM (32-bit word address, see Figure 2).



Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x0F4			re	es			TEFL	EFF		res			E	:FPI[4:0	)]	
			R-0	0x0			R-0	R-0		R-0x0				R-0x0		
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
		res			E	FGI[4:	0]		re	es			EFFL	_[5:0]		
		R-0x0				R-0x0			R-	0x0			R-(	0x0		

# 2.3.46 Tx Event FIFO Status (TXEFS)

R = Read; -n = value after reset

### Table 47Tx Event FIFO Status (address 0x0F4)

### Bit 25 TEFL: Tx Event FIFO Element Lost

This bit is a copy of interrupt flag IR.TEFL. When IR.TEFL is reset, this bit is also reset.

- 0= No Tx Event FIFO element lost
- 1= Tx Event FIFO element lost, also set after write attempt to Tx Event FIFO of size zero.

# Bit 24 EFF: Event FIFO Full

- 0= Tx Event FIFO not full
- 1= Tx Event FIFO full

### Bit 20:16 EFPI[4:0]: Event FIFO Put Index

Tx Event FIFO write index pointer, range 0 to 31.

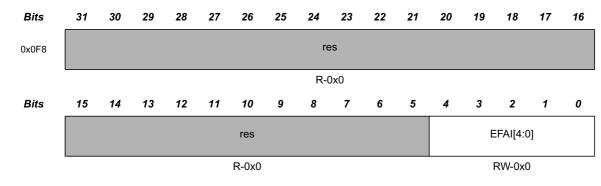
#### Bit 12:8 EFGI[4:0]: Event FIFO Get Index

Tx Event FIFO read index pointer, range 0 to 31.

#### Bit 5:0 EFFL[5:0]: Event FIFO Fill Level

Number of elements stored in Tx Event FIFO, range 0 to 32.

#### 2.3.47 Tx Event FIFO Acknowledge (TXEFA)



R = Read, W = Write; -n = value after reset

# Table 48Tx Event FIFO Acknowledge (address 0x0F8)

#### Bit 4:0 EFAI[4:0]: Event FIFO Acknowledge Index

After the Host has read an element or a sequence of elements from the Tx Event FIFO it has to write the index of the last element read from Tx Event FIFO to **EFAI**. This will set the Tx Event FIFO Get Index **TXEFS.EFGI** to **EFAI** + 1 and update the Event FIFO Fill Level **TXEFS.EFFL**.



ts	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0					res							Т	ME[6:0	)]		
					R-0x0								RP-0x0			
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
							TMSA	[15:2]							re	es
							RP-	0v0							R-0	) <u>v</u> 0

# 2.3.48 TT Trigger Memory Configuration (TTTMC)

R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

# Table 49TT Trigger Memory Configuration (address 0x100)

# Bit 22:16 TME[6:0]: Trigger Memory Elements

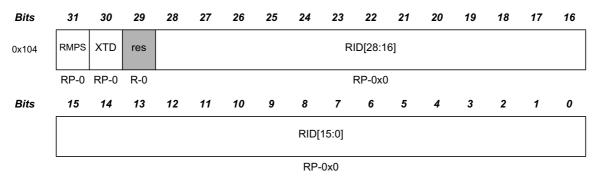
- *0*= No Trigger Memory
- 1-64= Number of Trigger Memory elements
- >64= Values greater than 64 are interpreted as 64

# Bit 15:2 TMSA[15:2]: Trigger Memory Start Address

Start address of Trigger Memory in Message RAM (32-bit word address, see Figure 2).

# 2.3.49 TT Reference Message Configuration (TTRMC)

For details about handling of reference messages see Section 4.7.1.



R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

# Table 50 TT Reference Message Configuration (address 0x104)

# Bit 31 RMPS: Reference Message Payload Select

Ignored in case of time slaves.

- *0*= Reference message has no additional payload
- 1= The following elements are taken from Tx Buffer 0: Message Marker MM, Event FIFO Control EFC, Data Length Code DLC, Data Bytes DB (Level 1: bytes 2-8, Level 0,2: bytes 5-8)

# Bit 30 XTD: Extended Identifier

- 0= 11-bit standard identifier
- 1= 29-bit extended identifier

# Bit 28:0 RID[28:0]: Reference Identifier

Identifier transmitted with reference message and used for reference message filtering. Standard or extended reference identifier depending on bit **XTD**. A standard identifier has to be written to **ID[28:18]**.



Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x108			res			EVTP	ECC	EGTF				AWL	.[7:0]			
			R-0x0			RP-0	RP-0	RP-0				RP-0	0x01			
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	EECS			IF	RTO[6:	0]			LC	SDL[2:	:0]	ТМ	GEN	res	OM[	[1:0]
	RP-0				RP-0x(	)			l	RP-0x0		RP-0	RP-0	R-0	RP-	0x0

# 2.3.50 TT Operation Configuration (TTOCF)

R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

### Table 51 TT Operation Configuration (address 0x108)

#### **Bit 26 EVTP:** Event Trigger Polarity

- 0= Rising edge trigger
- 1= Falling edge trigger

### Bit 25 ECC: Enable Clock Calibration

- 0= Automatic clock calibration in TTCAN Level 0,2 is disabled
- 1= Automatic clock calibration in TTCAN Level 0,2 is enabled

## Bit 24 EGTF: Enable Global Time Filtering

- 0= Global time filtering in TTCAN Level 0,2 is disabled
- 1= Global time filtering in TTCAN Level 0,2 is enabled

# Bit 23:16 AWL[7:0]: Application Watchdog Limit

The application watchdog can be disabled by programming **AWL** to 0x00.

0x00-FF Maximum time after which the application has to serve the application watchdog. The application watchdog is incremented once each 256 NTUs.

#### Bit 15 EECS: Enable External Clock Synchronization

If enabled, TUR configuration (TURCF.NCL only) may be updated during TTCAN operation.

- 0= External clock synchronization in TTCAN Level 0,2 disabled
- 1= External clock synchronization in TTCAN Level 0,2 enabled
- Bit 14:8 IRTO[6:0]: Initial Reference Trigger Offset
  - 0x00-7F Positive offset, range from 0 to 127

#### Bit 7:5 LDSDL[2:0]: LD of Synchronization Deviation Limit

The Synchronization Deviation Limit **SDL** is configured by its dual logarithm **LDSDL** with **SDL** =  $2^{(\text{LDSDL} + 5)}$ . It should not exceed the clock tolerance given by the CAN bit timing configuration.

0x0-7 LD of Synchronization Deviation Limit (**SDL**  $\leq$  32...4096)

#### Bit 4 TM: Time Master

- 0= Time Master function disabled
- 1= Potential Time Master

# Bit 3 GEN: Gap Enable

- 0= Strictly time-triggered operation
- 1= External event-synchronized time-triggered operation

48

# Bit 1:0 OM[1:0]: Operation Mode

00= Event-driven CAN communication, default

- 01= TTCAN level 1
- 10= TTCAN level 2
- 11= TTCAN level 0

# 2.3.51 TT Matrix Limits (TTMLM)

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
0x10C		re	s							ENTT	[11:0]						
		R-0	)x0							RP-	0x0						
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
		re	s			TXEV	V[3:0]		CSS	[1:0]			CCM[5:0]				
		R-0	)x0		•	RP-	0x0		RP-	0x0			RP-	0x0			

R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

Table 52TT Matrix Limits (address 0x10C)

# Bit 27:16 ENTT[11:0]: Expected Number of Tx Triggers

0x000-FFF Expected number of Tx Triggers in one Matrix Cycle

Bit 11:8	TXEW[3:0]:	Tx Enable	Window

0x0-F Length of Tx enable window, 1-16 NTU cycles

# Bit 7:6 CSS[1:0]: Cycle Start Synchronization

Enables sync pulse output at pin **m\_ttcan\_soc**.

- 00= No sync pulse
- 01= Sync pulse at start of basic cycle
- 10= Sync pulse at start of matrix cycle
- 11= Reserved

# Bit 5:0 CCM[5:0]: Cycle Count Max

- 0x00 1 Basic Cycle per Matrix Cycle
- 0x01 2 Basic Cycles per Matrix Cycle
- 0x03 4 Basic Cycles per Matrix Cycle
- 0x07 8 Basic Cycles per Matrix Cycle
- 0x0F 16 Basic Cycles per Matrix Cycle
- 0x1F 32 Basic Cycles per Matrix Cycle
- 0x3F 64 Basic Cycles per Matrix Cycle
- others Reserved

Note: ISO 11898-4, Section 5.2.1 requires, that only the listed cycle count values are configured. Other values are possible but may lead to inconsistent matrix cycles.



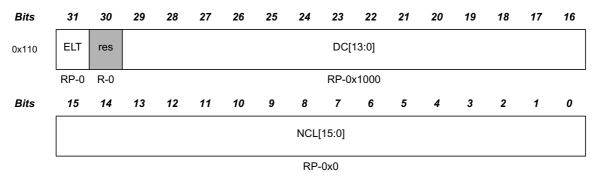
# 2.3.52 TUR Configuration (TURCF)

The length of the NTU is given by: NTU = CAN Clock Period • NC/DC

**NC** is an 18-bit value. Its high part, **NCH**[17:16] is hard wired to 0b01. Therefore the range of **NC** is 0x10000...0x1FFFF. The value configured by **NCL** is the initial value for **TURNA.NAV**[15:0]. **DC** is set to 0x1000 by hardware reset and it may not be written to 0x0000.

Level 1:  $NC \ge 4 \bullet DC$  and NTU = CAN bit time Level 0,2:  $NC \ge 8 \bullet DC$ 

The actual value of TUR may be changed by the clock drift compensation function of TTCAN Level 0 and Level 2 in order to adjust the node's local view of the NTU to the time master's view of the NTU. **DC** will not be changed by the automatic drift compensation, **TURNA.NAV** may be adjusted around **NC** in the range of the Synchronisation Deviation Limit given by **TTOCF.LDSDL**. **NC** and **DC** should be programmed to the largest suitable values in order to allow the best computational accuracy for the drift compensation process.



R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

# Table 53 TUR Configuration (address 0x110)

#### Bit 31 ELT: Enable Local Time

- *0*= Local time is stopped, default
- 1= Local time is enabled
- Note: Local time is started by setting ELT. It remains active until ELT is reset or until the next hardware reset. TURCF.DC is locked when TURCF.ELT = '1'. If ELT is written to '0', the readable value will stay at '1' until the new value has been synchronized into the CAN clock domain. During this time write access to the other bits of the register remains locked.

Bit 29:16 DC[13:0]: Denominator Configuration

0x0000	lllegal value
0x0001-3FFF	Denominator Configuration

Bit 15:0 NCL[15:0]: Numerator Configuration Low

Write access to the TUR Numerator Configuration Low is only possible during configuration with **TURCF.ELT** = '0' or if **TTOCF.EECS** (external clock synchronization enabled) is set. When a new value for **NCL** is written outside TT Configuration Mode, the new value takes effect when **TTOST.WECS** is cleared to '0'. **NCL** is locked **TTOST.WECS** is '1'.

0x0000-FFFF Numerator Configuration Low

Note: If NC < 7 • DC in TTCAN Level 1, then it is required that subsequent time marks in the Trigger Memory must differ by at least 2 NTU.

50



# 2.3.53 TT Operation Control (TTOCN)

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x114								re	s							
								R-0	)x0							
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	LCKC	res	ESCN	NIG	TMG	FGP	GCS	TTIE	тмс	[1:0]	RTIE	SWS	[1:0]	SWP	ECS	SGT
	R-0	R-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-	0x0	RW-0	RW-	0x0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0

R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

# Table 54TT Operation Control (address 0x114)

# Bit 15 LCKC: TT Operation Control Register Locked

Set by a write access to register TTOCN. Reset when the updated configuration has been synchronized into the CAN clock domain.

- *0*= Write access to TTOCN enabled
- 1= Write access to TTOCN locked

# Bit 13 ESCN: External Synchronization Control

If enabled the M\_TTCAN synchronizes its cycle time phase to an external event signalled by a rising edge at pin **m\_ttcan\_evt** (see Section 4.11).

- 0= External synchronization disabled
- 1= External synchronization enabled

# Bit 12 NIG: Next is Gap

This bit can only be set when the M\_TTCAN is the actual Time Master and when it is configured for external event-synchronized time-triggered operation (**TTOCF.GEN** = '1')

- *0*= No action, reset by reception of any reference message
- 1= Transmit next reference message with **Next\_is\_Gap** = '1'

# Bit 11 TMG: Time Mark Gap

- 0= Reset by each reference message
- 1= Next reference message started when Register Time Mark interrupt TTIR.RTMI is activated

# Bit 10 FGP: Finish Gap

Set by the CPU, reset by each reference message

- 0= No reference message requested
- 1= Application requested start of reference message

# Bit 9 GCS: Gap Control Select

- 0= Gap control independent from m\_ttcan\_evt
- 1= Gap control by input pin **m\_ttcan\_evt**

# Bit 8 TTIE: Trigger Time Mark Interrupt Pulse Enable

External time mark events are configured by trigger memory element **TMEX** (see Section 2.4.7). A trigger time mark interrupt pulse is generated when the trigger memory element becomes active, and the M\_TTCAN is in synchronization state In\_Schedule or In\_Gap.

- 0= Trigger Time Mark Interrupt output m\_ttcan\_tmp disabled
- 1= Trigger Time Mark Interrupt output m\_ttcan\_tmp enabled



- Bit 7:6 TMC[1:0]: Register Time Mark Compare
  - 00= No Register Time Mark Interrupt generated
  - 01= Register Time Mark Interrupt if Time Mark = cycle time
  - *10*= Register Time Mark Interrupt if Time Mark = local time
  - 11= Register Time Mark Interrupt if Time Mark = global time
- Note: When changing the time mark reference (cycle, local, global time), it is recommended to first write TMC = "00", then reconfigure TTTMK, and finally set TMC to the intended time reference.

# Bit 5 RTIE: Register Time Mark Interrupt Pulse Enable

Register time mark interrupts are configured by register **TTTMK**. A register time mark interrupt pulse with the length of one NTU is generated when the time referenced by **TTOCN.TMC** (cycle, local, or global) equals **TTTMK.TM**, independent of the synchronization state.

- 0= Register Time Mark Interrupt output m\_ttcan\_rtp disabled
- 1= Register Time Mark Interrupt output **m\_ttcan\_rtp** enabled

# Bit 4:3 SWS[1:0]: Stop Watch Source

- 00= Stop Watch disabled
- 01= Actual value of cycle time is copied to TTCPT.SWV
- *10*= Actual value of local time is copied to **TTCPT.SWV**
- 11= Actual value of global time is copied to **TTCPT.SWV**

# Bit 2 SWP: Stop Watch Polarity

- 0= Rising edge trigger
- 1= Falling edge trigger

# Bit 1 ECS: External Clock Synchronization

Writing a '1' to **ECS** sets **TTOST.WECS** if the node is the actual Time Master. **ECS** is reset after one Host clock period. The external clock synchronization takes effect at the start of the next basic cycle.

# Bit 0 SGT: Set Global time

Writing a '1' to **SGT** sets **TTOST.WGDT** if the node is the actual Time Master. **SGT** is reset after one Host clock period. The global time preset takes effect when the node transmits the next reference message with the **Master\_Ref\_Mark** modified by the preset value written to **TTGTP**.



# 2.3.54 TT Global Time Preset (TTGTP)

If **TTOST.WGDT** is set, the next reference message will be transmitted with the **Master\_Ref\_Mark** modified by the preset value and with **Disc\_Bit** = '1', presetting the global time in all nodes simultaneously.

**TP** is reset to 0x0000 each time a reference message with **Disc\_Bit** = '1' becomes valid or if the node is not the current Time Master. **TP** is locked while **TTOST.WGTD** = '1' after setting **TTOCN.SGT** until the reference message with **Disc\_Bit** = '1' becomes valid or until the node is no longer the current Time Master.

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x118								CTP[	15:0]							
								RW	0x0							
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
								TP[1	5:0]							
								RW	0x0							

R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

# Table 55TT Global Time Preset (address 0x118)

# Bit 31:16 CTP[15:0]: Cycle Time Target Phase

**CTP** is write-protected while **TTOCN.ESCN** or **TTOST.SPL** are set (see Section 4.11). 0x0000-FFFF Defines target value of cycle time when a rising edge of **m\_ttcan\_evt** is expected

# Bit 15:0 TP[15:0]: Time Preset

TP is write-prot	ected while TTOST.WGTD is set.
0x0000-7FFF	Next Master Reference Mark = Master Reference Mark + TP
0x8000	reserved
0x8001-FFFF	Next Master Reference Mark = Master Reference Mark - (0x10000 - <b>TP</b> )



# 2.3.55 TT Time Mark (TTTMK)

A time mark interrupt (**TTIR.RTMI** = '1') is generated when the time base indicated by **TTOCN.TMC** (cycle time, local time, or global time) has the same value as **TM**.

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x11C	LCKM				re	es						Т	ICC[6:0	)]		
	R-0	0 R-0x0 RW-0x0														
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
								TM[′	15:0]							
								RW	-0x0							

R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

Table 56 TT Time Mark (address 0x11C)

## Bit 31 LCKM: TT Time Mark Register Locked

Always set by a write access to registers TTOCN. Set by write access to register TTTMK when **TTOCN.TMC**  $\neq$  "00". Reset when the registers have been synchronized into the CAN clock domain.

- 0= Write access to TTTMK enabled
- 1= Write access to TTTMK locked

#### Bit 22:16 TICC[6:0]: Time Mark Cycle Code

Cycle count for which the time mark is valid.

valid for all cycles
valid every second cycle at cycle count mod2 = c
valid every fourth cycle at cycle count mod4 = cc
valid every eighth cycle at cycle count mod8 = ccc
valid every sixteenth cycle at cycle count mod16 = cccc
valid every thirty-second cycle at cycle count mod32 = ccccc
valid every sixty-fourth cycle at cycle count mod64 = cccccc

#### Bit 15:0 TM[15:0]: Time Mark

0x0000-FFFF Time Mark

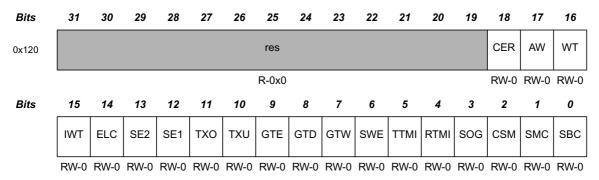
Note: When using byte access to register TTTMK it is recommended to first disable the time mark compare function (TTOCN.TMC = "00") to avoid compares on inconsistent register values.



BOSCH

# 2.3.56 TT Interrupt Register (TTIR)

The flags are set when one of the listed conditions is detected (edge-sensitive). The flags remain set until the Host clears them. A flag is cleared by writing a '1' to the corresponding bit position. Writing a '0' has no effect. A hard reset will clear the register.



R = Read, W = Write; -n = value after reset

# Table 57 TT Interrupt Register (address 0x120)

# Bit 18 CER: Configuration Error

Trigger out of order.

- *0*= No error found in trigger list
- 1= Error found in trigger list

# Bit 17 AW: Application Watchdog

- 0= Application watchdog served in time
- 1= Application watchdog not served in time

#### Bit 16 WT: Watch Trigger

- 0= No missing reference message
- 1= Missing reference message (Level 0: cycle time 0xFF00)

# Bit 15 IWT: Initialization Watch Trigger

The initialization is restarted by resetting IWT.

- 0= No missing reference message during system startup
- 1= No system startup due to missing reference message

# Bit 14 ELC: Error Level Changed

Not set when error level changed during initialization.

- 0= No change in error level
- 1= Error level changed

#### Bit 13 SE2: Scheduling Error 2

- 0= No scheduling error 2
- 1= Scheduling error 2 occurred

#### Bit 12 SE1: Scheduling Error 1

- 0= No scheduling error 1
- 1= Scheduling error 1 occurred

# Bit 11 TXO: Tx Count Overflow

- 0= Number of Tx Trigger as expected
- 1= More Tx trigger than expected in one matrix cycle



# Bit 10 TXU: Tx Count Underflow

- 0= Number of Tx Trigger as expected
- 1= Less Tx trigger than expected in one matrix cycle

# Bit 9 GTE: Global Time Error

Synchronization deviation SD exceeds limit specified by TTOCF.LDSDL, TTCAN Level 0,2 only.

- 0= Synchronization deviation within limit
- 1= Synchronization deviation exceeded limit

# Bit 8 GTD: Global Time Discontinuity

- 0= No discontinuity of global time
- 1= Discontinuity of global time

# Bit 7 GTW: Global Time Wrap

- *0*= No global time wrap occurred
- 1= Global time wrap from 0xFFFF to 0x0000 occurred

# Bit 6 SWE: Stop Watch Event

- *0*= No rising/falling edge at stop watch trigger pin **m\_ttcan\_swt** detected
- 1= Rising/falling edge at stop watch trigger pin **m\_ttcan\_swt** detected

# Bit 5 TTMI: Trigger Time Mark Event Internal

Internal time mark events are configured by trigger memory element **TMIN** (see Section 2.4.7). Set when the trigger memory element becomes active, and the M\_TTCAN is in synchronization state In\_Gap or In\_Schedule.

- *0*= Time mark not reached
- 1= Time mark reached (Level 0: cycle time **TTOCF.IRTO** 0x200)

# Bit 4 RTMI: Register Time Mark Interrupt

Set when time referenced by **TTOCN.TMC** (cycle, local, or global) equals **TTTMK.TM**, independent of the synchronization state.

- 0= Time mark not reached
- 1= Time mark reached

# Bit 3 SOG: Start of Gap

- 0= No reference message seen with Next\_is\_Gap bit set
- 1= Reference message with Next\_is\_Gap bit set becomes valid

# Bit 2 CSM: Change of Synchronization Mode

- *0*= No change in master to slave relation or schedule synchronization
- 1= Master to slave relation or schedule synchronization changed, also set when **TTOST.SPL** is reset

# Bit 1 SMC: Start of Matrix Cycle

- 0= No Matrix Cycle started since bit has been reset
- 1= Matrix Cycle started

# Bit 0 SBC: Start of Basic Cycle

- 0= No Basic Cycle started since bit has been reset
- 1= Basic Cycle started

56



# 2.3.57 TT Interrupt Enable (TTIE)

The settings in the TT Interrupt Enable register determine which status changes in the TT Interrupt Register will result in an interrupt.

- 0= TT interrupt disabled
- 1= TT interrupt enabled

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x124							res							CERE	AWE	WTE
							R-0x0							RW-0	RW-0	RW-0
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	IWTE	ELCE	SE2E	SE1E	TXOE	TXUE	GTEE	GTDE	GTWE	SWEE	TTMIE	RTMIE	SOGE	CSME	SMCE	SBCE
		-		-		-			-	-						

Table 58TT Interrupt Enable (address 0x124)

Bit 18	CERE:	Configuration Error Interrupt Enable
Bit 17	AWE:	Application Watchdog Interrupt Enable
Bit 16	WTE:	Watch Trigger Interrupt Enable
Bit 15	IWTE:	Initialization Watch Trigger Interrupt Enable
Bit 14	ELCE:	Change Error Level Interrupt Enable
Bit 13	SE2E:	Scheduling Error 2 Interrupt Enable
Bit 12	SE1E:	Scheduling Error 1 Interrupt Enable
Bit 11	TXOE:	Tx Count Overflow Interrupt Enable
Bit 10	TXUE:	Tx Count Underflow Interrupt Enable
Bit 9	GTEE:	Global Time Error Interrupt Enable
Bit 8	GTDE:	Global Time Discontinuity Interrupt Enable
Bit 7	GTWE:	Global Time Wrap Interrupt Enable
Bit 6	SWEE:	Stop Watch Event Interrupt Enable
Bit 5	TTMIE:	Trigger Time Mark Event Internal Enable
Bit 4	RTMIE:	Register Time Mark Interrupt Enable
Bit 3	SOGE:	Start of Gap Interrupt Enable
Bit 2	CSME:	Change of Synchronization Mode Interrupt Enable
Bit 1	SMCE:	Start of Matrix Cycle Interrupt Enable
Bit 0	SBCE:	Start of Basic Cycle Interrupt Enable



R = Read, W = Write; -n = value after reset

# 2.3.58 TT Interrupt Line Select (TTILS)

The TT Interrupt Line Select register assigns an interrupt generated by a specific interrupt flag from the TT Interrupt Register to one of the two module interrupt lines. For interrupt generation the respective interrupt line has to be enabled via **ILE.EINT0** and **ILE.EINT1**.

- 0= TT interrupt assigned to interrupt line m\_ttcan\_int0
- 1= TT interrupt assigned to interrupt line **m\_ttcan\_int1**

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
0x128							res							CERL	AWL	WTL	
							R-0x0							RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
	IWTL	ELCL	SE2L	SE1L	TXOL	TXUL	GTEL	GTDL	GTWL	SWEL	TTMIL	RTMIL	SOGL	CSML	SMCL	SBCL	
	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	RW-0	
	R = Re	ad, W =	Write; -ı	n = value	e after re	eset											
Table 59	7	T Int	errup	t Line	e Sele	ect (a	ddres	s Ox1	128)								
B	it 18		CERL	.: (	Config	juratio	on Err	or Inte	errupt	Line							
B	it 17		AWL:Application Watchdog Interrupt LineWTL:Watch Trigger Interrupt Line														
В	it 16	,	WTL:	١	Watch												
В	it 15		<b>IWTL:</b> Initialization Watch Trigger Interrupt Line														
В	it 14		ELCL														
В	it 13		SE2L	: (	Sched	uling	Error	2 Inte	rrupt	Line							
В	it 12		SE1L	: :	Sched	uling	Error	1 Inte	rrupt	Line							
В	it 11		TXOL	.: -	Гх Со	unt O	verflo	w Inte	rrupt	Line							
В	it 10		TXUL	: -	Гх Со	unt U	nderfl	ow Int	errup	t Line							
B	it 9		GTEL	.: (	Globa	l Time	Erro	r Inter	rupt L	ine.							
B	it 8		GTDL	.: (	Globa	l Time	e Disc	ontinu	uity Inf	errup	t Line						
B	it 7		GTWI	L: (	Globa	l Time	e Wraj	o Intei	rrupt l	ine							
В	it 6		SWEI	_: :	Stop V	Vatch	Even	t Inter	rupt L	ine							
В	it 5		ттміі	-: -	Trigge	r Time	e Mar	k Eve	nt Inte	ernal L	ine						
В	it 4		RTMI	L: I	Regist	er Tir	ne Ma	ark Int	errup	t Line							
В	it 3		SOGL	L: Start of Gap Interrupt Line													
В	it 2 CSML: Change of Synchronization Mode Interrupt Line																
В	it 1		SMCL	.: :	Start o	of Mat	rix Cy	cle In	terrup	ot Line	)						
В	it O		SBCL	.: 3	Start o	of Bas	ic Cy	cle Int	errup	t Line							

# 2.3.59 TT Operation Status (TTOST)

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x12C	SPL	WECS	AWE	WFE	GSI	TMP[2:0]			GFI	WGTD	res					
	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0		R-0x0		R-0	R-0	R-0x0					
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	RTO[7:0]									QGTP	SYS[1:0]		MS[1:0]		EL[1:0]	
	R-0x0									R-0	R-0x0 R-0x0		R-0x0			

R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

# Table 60 TT Operation Status (address 0x12C)

# Bit 31 SPL: Schedule Phase Lock

The bit is valid only when external synchronization is enabled (**TTOCN.ESCN** = '1'). In this case it signals that the difference between cycle time configured by **TTGTP.CTP** and the cycle time at the rising edge at pin  $m_{ttcan_{evt}}$  is less or equal 9 NTU (see Section 4.11).

- 0= Phase outside range
- 1= Phase inside range

# Bit 30 WECS: Wait for External Clock Synchronization

- 0= No external clock synchronization pending
- 1= Node waits for external clock synchronization to take effect. The bit is reset at the start of the next basic cycle.

# Bit 29 AWE: Application Watchdog Event

The application watchdog is served by reading TTOST. When the watchdog is not served in time, bit **AWE** is set, all TTCAN communication is stopped, and the M\_TTCAN is set into Bus Monitoring Mode.

- 0= Application Watchdog served in time
- 1= Failed to serve Application Watchdog in time

# Bit 28 WFE: Wait for Event

- 0= No Gap announced, reset by a reference message with **Next\_is\_Gap** = '0'
- 1= Reference message with **Next\_is\_Gap** = '1' received

# Bit 27 GSI: Gap Started Indicator

- *0*= No Gap in schedule, reset by each reference message and for all time slaves
- 1= Gap time after Basic Cycle has started

# Bit 26:24 TMP[2:0]: Time Master Priority

0x0-7 Priority of actual Time Master

# Bit 23 GFI: Gap Finished Indicator

Set when the CPU writes **TTOCN.FGP**, or by a time mark interrupt if **TMG** = '1', or via input pin  $m_{tcan_evt}$  if **TTOCN.GCS** = '1'. Not set by Ref\_Trigger\_Gap or when Gap is finished by another node sending a reference message.

- *0*= Reset at the end of each reference message
- 1= Gap finished by M\_TTCAN





#### Bit 22 WGTD: Wait for Global Time Discontinuity

- 0= No global time preset pending
- 1= Node waits for the global time preset to take effect. The bit is reset when the node has transmitted a reference message with Disc\_Bit = '1' or after it received a reference message.

#### Bit 15:8 RTO[7:0]: Reference Trigger Offset

The Reference Trigger Offset value is a signed integer with a range from -127 (0x81) to 127 (0x7F). There is no notification when the lower limit of -127 is reached. In case the M\_TTCAN becomes Time Master (**MS[1:0]** = "11"), the reset of **RTO** is delayed due to synchronization between Host and CAN clock domain. For time slaves the value configured by **TTOCF.IRTO** is read.

0x00-FF Actual Reference Trigger offset value

## Bit 7 QCS: Quality of Clock Speed

Only relevant in TTCAN Level 0 and Level 2, otherwise fixed to '1'.

- 0= Local clock speed not synchronized to Time Master clock speed
- 1= Synchronization Deviation  $\leq$  **SDL**

# Bit 6 QGTP: Quality of Global Time Phase

Only relevant in TTCAN Level 0 and Level 2, otherwise fixed to '0'.

- 0= Global time not valid
- 1= Global time in phase with Time Master

#### Bit 5:4 SYS[1:0]: Synchronization State

- 00= Out of Synchronization
- 01= Synchronizing to TTCAN communication
- *10*= Schedule suspended by Gap (In\_Gap)
- *11*= Synchronized to schedule (In\_Schedule)

# Bit 3:2 MS[1:0]: Master State

- 00= Master\_Off, no master properties relevant
- 01= Operating as Time Slave
- 10= Operating as Backup Time Master
- *11*= Operating as current Time Master

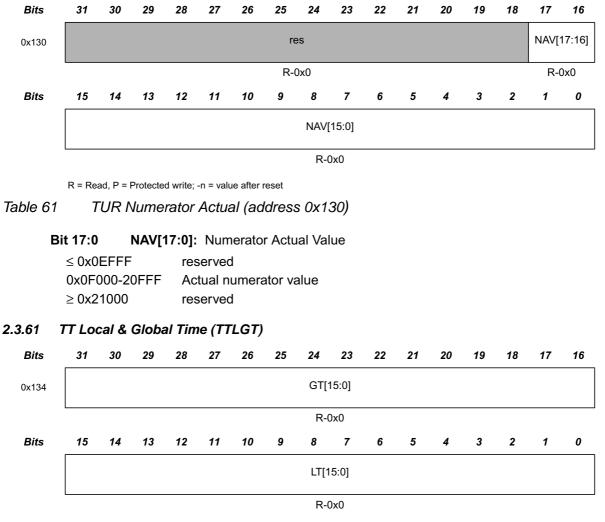
# Bit 1:0 EL[1:0]: Error Level

- 00= Severity 0 No Error
- 01= Severity 1 Warning
- 10= Severity 2 Error
- 11= Severity 3 Severe Error

#### 2.3.60 TUR Numerator Actual (TURNA)

There is no drift compensation in TTCAN Level 1 (**NAV** = **NC**). In TTCAN Level 0 and Level 2, the drift between the node's local clock and the time master's local clock is calculated. The drift is compensated when the Synchronisation Deviation (difference between **NC** and the calculated **NAV**) is not more than  $2^{(\text{TTOCF.LDSDL} + 5)}$ . With **TTOCF.LDSDL**  $\leq$  7, this results in a maximum range for **NAV** of

 $(NC - 0x1000) \le NAV \le (NC + 0x1000).$ 



R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

Table 62TT Local & Global Time (address 0x134)

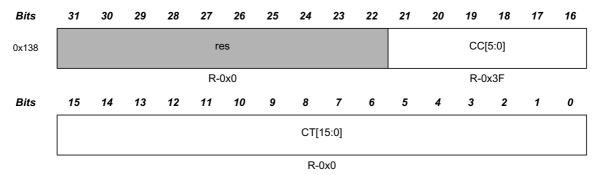
Bit 31:16 GT[15:0]: Global Time

Non-fractional part of the sum of the node's local time and its local offset (see Section 4.5). 0x0000-FFFF Global time value of TTCAN network

#### Bit 15:0 LT[15:0]: Local Time

Non-fractional part of local time, incremented once each local NTU (see Section 4.5). 0x0000-FFFF Local time value of TTCAN node

## 2.3.62 TT Cycle Time & Count (TTCTC)



R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

#### Table 63 TT Cycle Time & Count (address 0x138)

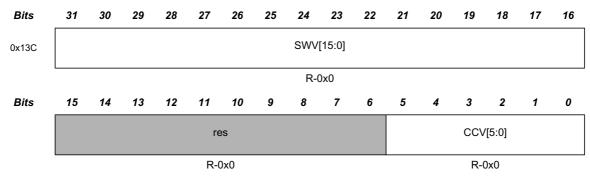
#### Bit 21:16 CC[5:0]: Cycle Count

0x00-3F Number of actual Basic Cycle in the System Matrix

#### Bit 15:0 CT[15:0]: Cycle Time

Non-fractional part of the difference of the node's local time and Ref\_Mark (see Section 4.5). 0x0000-FFFF Cycle time value of TTCAN Basic Cycle

#### 2.3.63 TT Capture Time (TTCPT)



R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

#### Table 64TT Capture Time (address 0x13C)

#### Bit 31:16 SWV[15:0]: Stop Watch Value

On a rising/falling edge (as configured via **TTOCN.SWP**) at the Stop Watch Trigger pin  $m_tcan_swt$ , when **TTOCN.SWS** is  $\neq$  "00" and **TTIR.SWE** is '0', the actual time value as selected by **TTOCN.SWS** (cycle, local, global) is copied to **SWV** and **TTIR.SWE** will be set to '1'. Capturing of the next stop watch value is enabled by resetting **TTIR.SWE**.

0x0000-FFFF Captured Stop Watch value

#### Bit 5:0 CCV[5:0]: Cycle Count Value

Cycle count value captured together with SWV.

0x00-3F Captured cycle count value

62



## 2.3.64 TT Cycle Sync Mark (TTCSM)

Bits	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
0x140								re	S							
								R-0	)x0							
Bits	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
								CSM	[15:0]							
	L							R-0	)x0							

R = Read, P = Protected write; -n = value after reset

# Table 65 TT Cycle Sync Mark (address 0x140)

## Bit 15:0 CSM[15:0]: Cycle Sync Mark

The Cycle Sync Mark is measured in cycle time. It is updated when the reference message becomes valid and retains its value until the next reference message becomes valid. 0x0000-FFFF Captured cycle time



#### 2.4 Message RAM

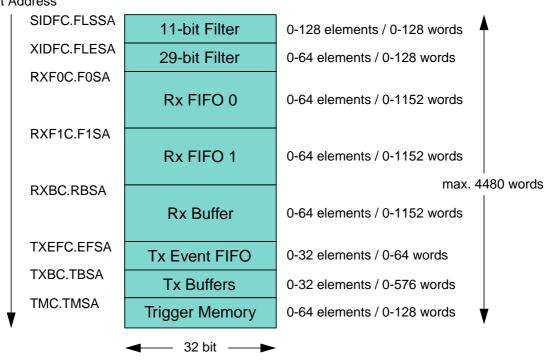
For storage of Rx/Tx messages and for storage of the filter configuration a single- or dual-ported Message RAM has to be connected to the M\_TTCAN module.

Note: In case the Message RAM is equipped with parity or ECC functionality, it is recommended to initialize the Message RAM after hardware reset by writing e.g. 0x00000000 to each Message RAM word to create valid parity/ECC checksums. This avoids that reading from uninitialized Message RAM sections will activate interrupt IR.BEC (Bit Error Corrected) or IR.BEU (Bit Error Uncorrected).

#### 2.4.1 Message RAM Configuration

The Message RAM has a width of 32 bits. In case parity checking or ECC is used a respective number of bits has to be added to each word. The M\_TTCAN module can be configured to allocate up to 4480 words in the Message RAM. It is not necessary to configure each of the sections listed in Figure 2, nor is there any restriction with respect to the sequence of the sections.

When operated in CAN FD mode the required Message RAM size strongly depends on the element size configured for Rx FIFO0, Rx FIFO1, Rx Buffers, and Tx Buffers via **RXESC.F0DS**, **RXESC.F1DS**, **RXESC.RBDS**, and **TXESC.TBDS**.



#### Start Address

Figure 2 Message RAM Configuration

When the M\_TTCAN addresses the Message RAM it addresses 32-bit words, not single bytes. The configurable start addresses are 32-bit word addresses i.e. only bits 15 to 2 are evaluated, the two least significant bits are ignored.

Note: The M\_TTCAN does not check for erroneous configuration of the Message RAM. Especially the configuration of the start addresses of the different sections and the number of elements of each section has to be done carefully to avoid falsification or loss of data.

64

#### 2.4.2 Rx Buffer and FIFO Element

Up to 64 Rx Buffers and two Rx FIFOs can be configured in the Message RAM. Each Rx FIFO section can be configured to store up to 64 received messages. The structure of a Rx Buffer / FIFO element is shown in Table 66 below. The element size can be configured for storage of CAN FD messages with up to 64 bytes data field via register RXESC.

	31				24	23			16	15 8	7 0
R0	ESI	ХТD	RTR							ID[28:0]	
R1	ANMF			FIDX[6:0]		res	FDF	BRS	DLC[3:0]	RXTS	S[15:0]
R2			[	DB3[7:0]			DB2[7:0]		[7:0]	DB1[7:0]	DB0[7:0]
R3			[	DB7[7:0]				DB6	[7:0]	DB5[7:0]	DB4[7:0]
Rn			C	0Bm[7:0]	m[7:0] DBm-1[7:0]		DBm-2[7:0]	DBm-3[7:0]			

#### Table 66 Rx Buffer and FIFO Element

R0 Bit 31 ESI: Error State Indicator

- *0*= Transmitting node is error active
- *1*= Transmitting node is error passive

#### R0 Bit 30 XTD: Extended Identifier

Signals to the Host whether the received frame has a standard or extended identifier.

- *0*= 11-bit standard identifier
- 1= 29-bit extended identifier

#### R0 Bit 29 RTR: Remote Transmission Request

Signals to the Host whether the received frame is a data frame or a remote frame.

- 0= Received frame is a data frame
- 1= Received frame is a remote frame
- Note: There are no remote frames in CAN FD format. In CAN FD frames (FDF = 1'), the dominant RRS (Remote Request Substitution) bit replaces bit RTR (Remote Transmission Request).

#### R0 Bits 28:0 ID[28:0]: Identifier

Standard or extended identifier depending on bit XTD. A standard identifier is stored into ID[28:18].

#### R1 Bit 31 ANMF: Accepted Non-matching Frame

Acceptance of non-matching frames may be enabled via GFC.ANFS and GFC.ANFE.

- 0= Received frame matching filter index **FIDX**
- 1= Received frame did not match any Rx filter element



#### R1 Bits 30:24 FIDX[6:0]: Filter Index

0-127=Index of matching Rx acceptance filter element (invalid if **ANMF** = '1'). Range is 0 to **SIDFC.LSS** - 1 resp. **XIDFC.LSE** - 1.

#### R1 Bit 21 FDF: FD Format

- 0= Standard frame format
- 1= CAN FD frame format (new DLC-coding and CRC)

#### R1 Bit 20 BRS: Bit Rate Switch

- *0*= Frame received without bit rate switching
- *1*= Frame received with bit rate switching

#### R1 Bits 19:16 DLC[3:0]: Data Length Code

0-8= CAN + CAN FD: received frame has 0-8 data bytes
9-15= CAN: received frame has 8 data bytes
9-15= CAN FD: received frame has 12/16/20/24/32/48/64 data bytes

#### R1 Bits 15:0 RXTS[15:0]: Rx Timestamp

Timestamp Counter value captured on start of frame reception. Resolution depending on configuration of the Timestamp Counter Prescaler **TSCC.TCP**.

- R2 Bits 31:24 DB3[7:0]: Data Byte 3
- R2 Bits 23:16 DB2[7:0]: Data Byte 2
- R2 Bits 15:8 DB1[7:0]: Data Byte 1
- R2 Bits 7:0 DB0[7:0]: Data Byte 0
- R3 Bits 31:24 DB7[7:0]: Data Byte 7
- R3 Bits 23:16 DB6[7:0]: Data Byte 6
- R3 Bits 15:8 DB5[7:0]: Data Byte 5
- **R3 Bits 7:0 DB4[7:0]:** Data Byte 4

••• ••• •••

Rn Bits 31:24 DBm[7:0]: Data Byte m

- Rn Bits 23:16 DBm-1[7:0]: Data Byte m-1
- Rn Bits 15:8 DBm-2[7:0]: Data Byte m-2
- **Rn Bits 7:0 DBm-3[7:0]**: Data Byte m-3

Note: Depending on the configuration of the element size (RXESC), between two and sixteen 32-bit words (Rn = 3 ...17) are used for storage of a CAN message's data field.



#### 2.4.3 Tx Buffer Element

The Tx Buffers section can be configured to hold dedicated Tx Buffers as well as a Tx FIFO / Tx Queue. In case that the Tx Buffers section is shared by dedicated Tx buffers and a Tx FIFO / Tx Queue, the dedicated Tx Buffers start at the beginning of the Tx Buffers section followed by the buffers assigned to the Tx FIFO or Tx Queue. The Tx Handler distinguishes between dedicated Tx Buffers and Tx FIFO / Tx Queue by evaluating the Tx Buffer configuration **TXBC.TFQS** and **TXBC.NDTB**. The element size can be configured for storage of CAN FD messages with up to 64 bytes data field via register TXESC.

	31 24	23	16	15 8	7 0
то	XTD XTD RTR			ID[28:0]	
T1	MM[7:0]	EFC res FDF BRS	DLC[3:0]	re	25
Т2	DB3[7:0]	DB2	[7:0]	DB1[7:0]	DB0[7:0]
Т3	DB7[7:0]	DB6	[7:0]	DB5[7:0]	DB4[7:0]
Tn	DBm[7:0]	DBm-	1[7:0]	DBm-2[7:0]	DBm-3[7:0]

#### Table 67Tx Buffer Element

#### T0 Bit 31 ESI: Error State Indicator

- 0= ESI bit in CAN FD format depends only on error passive flag
- 1= ESI bit in CAN FD format transmitted recessive

Note: The ESI bit of the transmit buffer is or'ed with the error passive flag to decide the value of the ESI bit in the transmitted FD frame. As required by the CAN FD protocol specification, an error active node may optionally transmit the ESI bit recessive, but an error passive node will always transmit the ESI bit recessive

#### T0 Bit 30 XTD: Extended Identifier

- 0= 11-bit standard identifier
- 1= 29-bit extended identifier

#### T0 Bit 29 RTR: Remote Transmission Request

- 0= Transmit data frame
- *1*= Transmit remote frame
- Note: When RTR = 1, the M\_TTCAN transmits a remote frame according to ISO 11898-1:2015, even if CCCR.FDOE enables the transmission in CAN FD format.

#### T0 Bits 28:0 ID[28:0]: Identifier

Standard or extended identifier depending on bit **XTD**. A standard identifier has to be written to **ID[28:18]**.





#### T1 Bits 31:24MM[7:0]: Message Marker

Written by CPU during Tx Buffer configuration. Copied into Tx Event FIFO element for identification of Tx message status.

#### T1 Bit 23 EFC: Event FIFO Control

- 0= Don't store Tx events
- 1= Store Tx events

#### T1 Bit 21 FDF: FD Format

- 0= Frame transmitted in Classic CAN format
- 1= Frame transmitted in CAN FD format

#### T1 Bit 20 BRS: Bit Rat Switching

- *0*= CAN FD frames transmitted without bit rate switching
- 1= CAN FD frames transmitted with bit rate switching

# Note: Bits ESI, FDF, and BRS are only evaluated when CAN FD operation is enabled CCCR.FDOE = 1'. Bit BRS is only evaluated when in addition CCCR.BRSE = '1'.

#### T1 Bits 19:16 DLC[3:0]: Data Length Code

- 0-8= CAN + CAN FD: transmit frame has 0-8 data bytes
- 9-15= CAN: transmit frame has 8 data bytes
- 9-15= CAN FD: transmit frame has 12/16/20/24/32/48/64 data bytes
- T2 Bits 31:24 DB3[7:0]: Data Byte 3
- T2 Bits 23:16 DB2[7:0]: Data Byte 2
- T2 Bits 15:8 DB1[7:0]: Data Byte 1
- T2 Bits 7:0 DB0[7:0]: Data Byte 0
- T3 Bits 31:24 DB7[7:0]: Data Byte 7
- T3 Bits 23:16 DB6[7:0]: Data Byte 6
- T3 Bits 15:8 DB5[7:0]: Data Byte 5
- T3 Bits 7:0 DB4[7:0]: Data Byte 4

··· ··· ···

- Tn Bits 31:24 DBm[7:0]: Data Byte m
- Tn Bits 23:16 DBm-1[7:0]: Data Byte m-1
- Tn Bits 15:8 DBm-2[7:0]: Data Byte m-2

Tn Bits 7:0 DBm-3[7:0]: Data Byte m-3

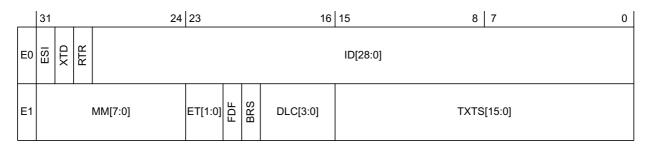
Note: Depending on the configuration of the element size (TXESC), between two and sixteen 32-bit words (Tn = 3 ...17) are used for storage of a CAN message's data field.

BOSCH



#### 2.4.4 Tx Event FIFO Element

Each element stores information about transmitted messages. By reading the Tx Event FIFO the Host CPU gets this information in the order the messages were transmitted. Status information about the Tx Event FIFO can be obtained from register **TXEFS**.



#### Table 68 Tx Event FIFO Element

#### E0 Bit 31 ESI: Error State Indicator

- 0= Transmitting node is error active
- 1= Transmitting node is error passive

#### E0 Bit 30 XTD: Extended Identifier

- *0*= 11-bit standard identifier
- 1= 29-bit extended identifier

#### E0 Bit 29 RTR: Remote Transmission Request

- 0= Data frame transmitted
- 1= Remote frame transmitted

#### E0 Bits 28:0 ID[28:0]: Identifier

Standard or extended identifier depending on bit XTD. A standard identifier is stored into ID[28:18].

#### E1 Bits 31:24 MM[7:0]: Message Marker

Copied from Tx Buffer into Tx Event FIFO element for identification of Tx message status.

#### E1 Bit 23:22 ET[1:0]: Event Type

- 00= Reserved
- 01= Tx event
- 10= Transmission in spite of cancellation (always set for transmissions in DAR mode)
- 11= Reserved

#### E1 Bit 21 FDF: FD Format

- *0*= Standard frame format
- 1= CAN FD frame format (new DLC-coding and CRC)

#### E1 Bit 20 BRS: Bit Rate Switch

- *0*= Frame transmitted without bit rate switching
- 1= Frame transmitted with bit rate switching

#### E1 Bits 19:16 DLC[3:0]: Data Length Code

- 0-8= CAN + CAN FD: frame with 0-8 data bytes transmitted
- 9-15= CAN: frame with 8 data bytes transmitted
- 9-15= CAN FD: frame with 12/16/20/24/32/48/64 data bytes transmitted



#### E1 Bits 15:0 TXTS[15:0]: Tx Timestamp

Timestamp Counter value captured on start of frame transmission. Resolution depending on configuration of the Timestamp Counter Prescaler **TSCC.TCP**.

#### 2.4.5 Standard Message ID Filter Element

Up to 128 filter elements can be configured for 11-bit standard IDs. When accessing a Standard Message ID Filter element, its address is the Filter List Standard Start Address **SIDFC.FLSSA** plus the index of the filter element (0...127).

	31		24 23	16 1	5	8	7	0
S0	SFT[1:0]	SFEC[2:0]	SFID1[10:0]		res		SFID2[10:0]	

#### Table 69 Standard Message ID Filter Element

Bits 31:30 SFT[1:0]: Standard Filter Type

- 00= Range filter from SFID1 to SFID2 (SFID2  $\geq$  SFID1)
- 01= Dual ID filter for **SFID1** or **SFID2**
- 10= Classic filter: SFID1 = filter, SFID2 = mask
- 11= Filter element disabled

# Note: With SFT = "11" the filter element is disabled and the acceptance filtering continues (same behaviour as with SFEC = "000")

#### Bit 29:27 SFEC[2:0]: Standard Filter Element Configuration

All enabled filter elements are used for acceptance filtering of standard frames. Acceptance filtering stops at the first matching enabled filter element or when the end of the filter list is reached. If **SFEC** = "100", "101", or "110" a match sets interrupt flag **IR.HPM** and, if enabled, an interrupt is generated. In this case register **HPMS** is updated with the status of the priority match.

- 000= Disable filter element
- 001= Store in Rx FIFO 0 if filter matches
- 010= Store in Rx FIFO 1 if filter matches
- 011= Reject ID if filter matches
- 100= Set priority if filter matches
- 101= Set priority and store in FIFO 0 if filter matches
- 110= Set priority and store in FIFO 1 if filter matches
- 111= Store into Rx Buffer or as debug message, configuration of SFT[1:0] ignored

#### Bits 26:16 SFID1[10:0]: Standard Filter ID 1

First ID of standard ID filter element.

When filtering for Rx Buffers or for debug messages this field defines the ID of a standard message to be stored. The received identifiers must match exactly, no masking mechanism is used.

#### Bits 10:0 SFID2[10:0]: Standard Filter ID 2

This bit field has a different meaning depending on the configuration of **SFEC**:

- 1) SFEC = "001"..."110" Second ID of standard ID filter element
- 2) **SFEC** = "111" Filter for Rx Buffers or for debug messages



**SFID2[10:9]** decides whether the received message is stored into an Rx Buffer or treated as message A, B, or C of the debug message sequence.

00= Store message into an Rx Buffer

- 01= Debug Message A
- 10= Debug Message B
- 11= Debug Message C

**SFID2[8:6]** is used to control the filter event pins **m\_ttcan\_fe[2:0]** at the Extension Interface. A one at the respective bit position enables generation of a pulse at the related filter event pin with the duration of one **m\_ttcan\_hclk** period in case the filter matches.

**SFID2[5:0]** defines the offset to the Rx Buffer Start Address **RXBC.RBSA** for storage of a matching message.

#### 2.4.6 Extended Message ID Filter Element

Up to 64 filter elements can be configured for 29-bit extended IDs. When accessing an Extended Message ID Filter element, its address is the Filter List Extended Start Address **XIDFC.FLESA** plus two times the index of the filter element (0...63).

	31	24 23	16 15	8 7	0
F0	EFEC[2:0]		EFID1[28:0]		
F1	EFT[1:0] res		EFID2[28:0]		

Table 70Extended Message ID Filter Element

#### **F0 Bit 31:29 EFEC[2:0]:** Extended Filter Element Configuration

All enabled filter elements are used for acceptance filtering of extended frames. Acceptance filtering stops at the first matching enabled filter element or when the end of the filter list is reached. If **EFEC** = "100", "101", or "110" a match sets interrupt flag **IR.HPM** and, if enabled, an interrupt is generated. In this case register **HPMS** is updated with the status of the priority match.

- 000= Disable filter element
- 001= Store in Rx FIFO 0 if filter matches
- 010= Store in Rx FIFO 1 if filter matches
- 011= Reject ID if filter matches
- 100= Set priority if filter matches
- *101*= Set priority and store in FIFO 0 if filter matches
- *110*= Set priority and store in FIFO 1 if filter matches
- 111= Store into Rx Buffer or as debug message, configuration of EFT[1:0] ignored

#### F0 Bits 28:0 EFID1[28:0]: Extended Filter ID 1

First ID of extended ID filter element.

When filtering for Rx Buffers or for debug messages this field defines the ID of an extended message to be stored. The received identifiers must match exactly, only **XIDAM** masking mechanism (see Section 3.4.1.5) is used.

F1 Bits 31:30 EFT[1:0]: Extended Filter Type

- *00*= Range filter from **EFID1** to **EFID2** (**EFID2**  $\geq$  **EFID1**)
- 01= Dual ID filter for EFID1 or EFID2
- 10= Classic filter: EFID1 = filter, EFID2 = mask
- 11= Range filter from EFID1 to EFID2 (EFID2 ≥ EFID1), XIDAM mask not applied

#### F1 Bits 28:0 EFID2[28:0]: Extended Filter ID 2

This bit field has a different meaning depending on the configuration of **EFEC**:

- 1) **EFEC** = "001"..."110" Second ID of extended ID filter element
- 2) **EFEC** = "111" Filter for Rx Buffers or for debug messages

**EFID2[10:9]** decides whether the received message is stored into an Rx Buffer or treated as message A, B, or C of the debug message sequence.

- 00= Store message into an Rx Buffer
- 01= Debug Message A
- 10= Debug Message B
- 11= Debug Message C

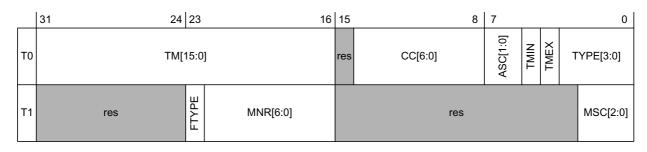
**EFID2[8:6]** is used to control the filter event pins **m\_ttcan\_fe[2:0]** at the Extension Interface. A one at the respective bit position enables generation of a pulse at the related filter event pin with the duration of one **m\_ttcan\_hclk** period in case the filter matches.

**EFID2[5:0]** defines the offset to the Rx Buffer Start Address **RXBC.RBSA** for storage of a matching message.



#### 2.4.7 Trigger Memory Element

Up to 64 trigger memory elements can be configured. When accessing a Trigger Memory element, its address is the Trigger Memory Start Address **TTTMC.TMSA** plus the index of the trigger memory element (0...63).



#### Table 71Trigger Memory Element

#### T0 Bit 31:16 TM[15:0]: Time Mark

Cycle time for which the trigger becomes active.

#### T0 Bit 14:8 CC[6:0]: Cycle Code

Cycle count for which the trigger is valid. Ignored for trigger types Tx\_Ref\_Trigger, Tx\_Ref\_Trigger\_Gap, Watch\_Trigger, Watch\_Trigger\_Gap, End\_of\_List.

0b000000x valid for all cycles

0b000001c valid every 2nd cycle at cycle count mod2 = c

0b00001cc valid every 4th cycle at cycle count mod4 = cc

0b0001ccc valid every 8th cycle at cycle count mod8 = ccc

0b001cccc valid every 16th cycle at cycle count mod16 = cccc

0b01ccccc valid every 32nd cycle at cycle count mod32 = ccccc

0b1cccccc valid every 64th cycle at cycle count mod64 = cccccc

#### T0 Bit 7:6 ASC[1:0]: Asynchronous Serial Communication

00= No ASC operation

01= Reserved, do not use

- 10= Node is ASC receiver
- 11= Node is ASC transmitter

#### T0 Bit 5 TMIN: Time Mark Event Internal

- 0= No action
- 1= TTIR.TTMI is set when trigger memory element becomes active

#### T0 Bit 4 TMEX: Time Mark Event External

- 0= No action
- 1= Pulse at output m\_ttcan\_tmp with the length of one m\_ttcan\_cclk period is generated when the time mark of the trigger memory element becomes active and TTOCN.TTMIE = '1'

73

#### T0 Bit 3:0 TYPE[3:0]: Trigger Type

0000=Tx\_Ref\_Trigger - valid when not in Gap

0001=Tx\_Ref\_Trigger\_Gap - valid when in Gap

0010=Tx\_Trigger\_Single - starts a single transmission in an exclusive time window

- 0011= Tx\_Trigger\_Continous starts continous transmission in an exclusive time window
- 0100=Tx\_Trigger\_Arbitration starts a transmission in an arbitrating time window
- 0101=Tx\_Trigger\_Merged starts a merged arbitration window

0110=Watch\_Trigger - valid when not in Gap

0111=Watch\_Trigger\_Gap - valid when in Gap

1000=Rx\_Trigger - check for reception

1001=Time\_Base\_Trigger - only control TMIN, TMEX, and ASC

1010...1111=End\_of\_List - illegal type, causes config error

#### Note: For ASC operation (ASC = "10", "11") only trigger types Rx\_Trigger and Time\_Base\_Trigger should be used.

#### T1 Bit 23 FTYPE: Filter Type

- 0= 11-bit standard message ID
- 1= 29-bit extended message ID

#### T1 Bit 22:16 MNR[6:0]: Message Number

Transmission: Trigger is valid for configured Tx Buffer number. Valid values are 0 to 31. Reception: Trigger is valid for standard / extended message ID filter element number. Valid values are 0 to 63 resp. 0 to 127.

#### T1 Bits 2:0 MSC[2:0]: Message Status Count

Counts scheduling errors for periodic messages in exclusive time windows. It has no function for arbitrating messages and in event-driven CAN communication (ISO 11898-1:2015).

0-7= Actual status

# Note: The trigger memory elements have to be written when the M\_TTCAN is in INIT state. Write access to the trigger memory elements outside INIT state is not allowed.

There is an exception for TMIN and TMEX when they are defined as part of a trigger memory element of TYPE Tx\_Ref\_Trigger. In this case they become active at the time mark modified by the actual Reference Trigger Offset (TTOST.RTO).



# Chapter 3.

# 3. Functional Description

# 3.1 Operating Modes

#### 3.1.1 Software Initialization

Software initialization is started by setting bit **CCCR.INIT**, either by software or by a hardware reset, when an uncorrected bit error was detected in the Message RAM, or by going *Bus\_Off*. While **CCCR.INIT** is set, message transfer from and to the CAN bus is stopped, the status of the CAN bus output **m\_ttcan\_tx** is *recessive* (HIGH). The counters of the Error Management Logic EML are unchanged. Setting **CCCR.INIT** does not change any configuration register. Resetting **CCCR.INIT** finishes the software initialization. Afterwards the Bit Stream Processor BSP synchronizes itself to the data transfer on the CAN bus by waiting for the occurrence of a sequence of 11 consecutive *recessive* bits (= *Bus\_Idle*) before it can take part in bus activities and start the message transfer.

Access to the M\_TTCAN configuration registers is only enabled when both bits **CCCR.INIT** and **CCCR.CCE** are set (protected write).

**CCCR.CCE** can only be set/reset while **CCCR.INIT** = '1'. **CCCR.CCE** is automatically reset when **CCCR.INIT** is reset.

The following registers are reset when CCCR.CCE is set

- HPMS High Priority Message Status
- **RXF0S** Rx FIFO 0 Status
- RXF1S Rx FIFO 1 Status
- TXFQS Tx FIFO/Queue Status
- TXBRP Tx Buffer Request Pending
- TXBTO Tx Buffer Transmission Occurred
- TXBCF Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished
- TXEFS Tx Event FIFO Status
- **TTOST** TT Operation Status
- TTLGT TT Local & Global Time, only Global Time TTLGT.GT is reset
- TTCTC TT Cycle Time & Count
- TTCSM TT Cycle Sync Mark

The Timeout Counter value **TOCV.TOC** is preset to the value configured by **TOCC.TOP** when **CCCR.CCE** is set.

In addition the state machines of the Tx Handler and Rx Handler are held in idle state while **CCCR.CCE** = '1'.

The following registers are only writeable while CCCR.CCE = '0'

- TXBAR Tx Buffer Add Request
- **TXBCR** Tx Buffer Cancellation Request

CCCR.TEST and CCCR.MON can only be set by the Host while CCCR.INIT = '1' and CCCR.CCE = '1'. Both bits may be reset at any time. CCCR.DAR can only be set/reset while CCCR.INIT = '1' and CCCR.CCE = '1'.

#### Note: In case the Message RAM is equipped with parity or ECC functionality, it is recommended to initialize the Message RAM after hardware reset by writing e.g. 0x00000000 to each Message RAM word to create valid parity/ECC checksums. This avoids that reading from uninitialized Message RAM sections will activate interrupt IR.BEC (Bit Error Corrected) or IR.BEU (Bit Error Uncorrected).

#### 3.1.2 Normal Operation

The M\_TTCAN's default operating mode after hardware reset is event-driven CAN communication without time triggers (**TTOCF.OM** = "00"). It is required that both **CCCR.INIT** and **CCCR.CCE** are set before the TT Operation Mode can be changed.

Once the M\_TTCAN is initialized and **CCCR.INIT** is reset to *zero*, the M\_TTCAN synchronizes itself to the CAN bus and is ready for communication.

After passing the acceptance filtering, received messages including Message ID and DLC are stored into a dedicated Rx Buffer or into Rx FIFO 0 or Rx FIFO 1.

For messages to be transmitted dedicated Tx Buffers and/or a Tx FIFO or a Tx Queue can be initialized or updated. Automated transmission on reception of remote frames is not implemented.

#### 3.1.3 CAN FD Operation

There are two variants in the CAN FD frame transmission, first the CAN FD frame without bit rate switching. The second variant is the CAN FD frame where control field, data field, and CRC field are transmitted with a higher bit rate than the beginning and the end of the frame.

The previously reserved bit in CAN frames with 11-bit identifiers and the first previously reserved bit in CAN frames with 29-bit identifiers will now be decoded as **FDF** bit. **FDF** = *recessive* signifies a CAN FD frame, **FDF** = *dominant* signifies a Classic CAN frame. In a CAN FD frame, the two bits following **FDF**, **res** and **BRS**, decide whether the bit rate inside of this CAN FD frame is switched. A CAN FD bit rate switch is signified by **res** = *dominant* and **BRS** = *recessive*. The coding of **res** = *recessive* is reserved for future expansion of the protocol. In case the M\_TTCAN receives a frame with **FDF** = *recessive* and **res** = *recessive*, it will signal a Protocol Exception Event by setting bit **PSR.PXE**. When Protocol Exception Handling is enabled (**CCCR.PXHD** = '0'), this causes the operation state to change from Receiver (**PSR.ACT** = "10") to Integrating (**PSR.ACT** = "00") at the next sample point. In case Protocol Exception Handling is disabled (**CCCR.PXHD** = '1'), the M\_TTCAN will treat a *recessive* **res** bit as an form error and will respond with an error frame.

CAN FD operation is enabled by programming **CCCR.FDOE**. In case **CCCR.FDOE** = '1', transmission and reception of CAN FD frames is enabled. Transmission and reception of Classic CAN frames is always possible. Whether a CAN FD frame or a Classic CAN frame is transmitted can be configured via bit **FDF** in the respective Tx Buffer element. With **CCCR.FDOE** = '0', received frames are interpreted as Classic CAN frames, which leads to the transmission of an error frame when receiving a CAN FD frame. When CAN FD operation is disabled, no CAN FD frames are transmitted even if bit **FDF** of a Tx Buffer element is set. **CCCR.FDOE** and **CCCR.BRSE** can only be changed while **CCCR.INIT** and **CCCR.CCE** are both set.

With **CCCR.FDOE** = '0', the setting of bits **FDF** and **BRS** is ignored and frames are transmitted in Classic CAN format. With **CCCR.FDOE** = '1' and **CCCR.BRSE** = '0', only bit FDF of a Tx Buffer element is evaluated. With **CCCR.FDOE** = '1' and **CCCR.BRSE** = '1', transmission of CAN FD frames with bit rate switching is enabled. All Tx Buffer elements with bits **FDF** and **BRS** set are transmitted in CAN FD format with bit rate switching.

A mode change during CAN operation is only recommended under the following conditions:

- The failure rate in the CAN FD data phase is significant higher than in the CAN FD arbitration phase. In this case disable the CAN FD bit rate switching option for transmissions.
- During system startup all nodes are transmitting Classic CAN messages until it is verified that they are able to communicate in CAN FD format. If this is true, all nodes switch to CAN FD operation.



- Wake-up messages in CAN Partial Networking have to be transmitted in Classic CAN format.
- End-of-line programming in case not all nodes are CAN FD capable. Non CAN FD nodes are held in Silent mode until programming has completed. Then all nodes switch back to Classic CAN communication.

In the CAN FD format, the coding of the DLC differs from the standard CAN format. The DLC codes 0 to 8 have the same coding as in standard CAN, the codes 9 to 15, which in standard CAN all code a data field of 8 bytes, are coded according to Table 72 below.

DLC	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Number of Data Bytes	12	16	20	24	32	48	64

#### Table 72Coding of DLC in CAN FD

In CAN FD frames, the bit timing will be switched inside the frame, after the **BRS** (Bit Rate Switch) bit, if this bit is *recessive*. Before the **BRS** bit, in the CAN FD arbitration phase, the nominal CAN bit timing is used as defined by the Nominal Bit Timing & Prescaler Register **NBTP**. In the following CAN FD data phase, the data phase bit timing is used as defined by the Data Bit Timing & Prescaler Register **DBTP**. The bit timing is switched back from the data phase timing at the CRC delimiter or when an error is detected, whichever occurs first.

The maximum configurable bit rate in the CAN FD data phase depends on the CAN clock frequency (**m\_ttcan\_cclk**). Example: with a CAN clock frequency of 20MHz and the shortest configurable bit time of 4 tq, the bit rate in the data phase is 5 Mbit/s.

In both data frame formats, CAN FD and CAN FD with bit rate switching, the value of the bit **ESI** (Error Status Indicator) is determined by the transmitter's error state at the start of the transmission. If the transmitter is error passive, **ESI** is transmitted *recessive*, else it is transmitted *dominant*.

#### 3.1.4 Transmitter Delay Compensation

During the data phase of a CAN FD transmission only one node is transmitting, all others are receivers. The length of the bus line has no impact. When transmitting via pin **m\_ttcan\_tx** the M\_TTCAN receives the transmitted data from its local CAN transceiver via pin **m\_ttcan\_rx**. The received data is delayed by the transmitter delay. In case this delay is greater than TSEG1 (time segment before sample point), a bit error is detected. In order to enable a data phase bit time that is even shorter than the transmitter delay, the delay compensation is introduced. Without transmitter delay compensation, the bit rate in the data phase of a CAN FD frame is limited by the transmitter delay.

#### 3.1.4.1 Description

The M\_TTCAN's protocol unit has implemented a delay compensation mechanism to compensate the transmitter delay, thereby enabling transmission with higher bit rates during the CAN FD data phase independent of the delay of a specific CAN transceiver.

To check for bit errors during the data phase of transmitting nodes, the delayed transmit data is compared against the received data at the Secondary Sample Point SSP. If a bit error is detected, the transmitter will react on this bit error at the next following regular sample point. During arbitration phase the delay compensation is always disabled.

The transmitter delay compensation enables configurations where the data bit time is shorter than the transmitter delay, it is described in detail in the new ISO 11898-1:2015. It is enabled by setting bit **DBTP.TDC**.

The received bit is compared against the transmitted bit at the SSP. The SSP position is defined as the sum of the measured delay from the M\_TTCAN's transmit output **m\_ttcan\_tx** through the transceiver to the receive input **m\_ttcan\_rx** plus the transmitter delay compensation offset as configured by **TDCR.TDCO**. The transmitter delay compensation offset is used to adjust the position



of the SSP inside the received bit (e.g. half of the bit time in the data phase). The position of the secondary sample point is rounded down to the next integer number of mtq.

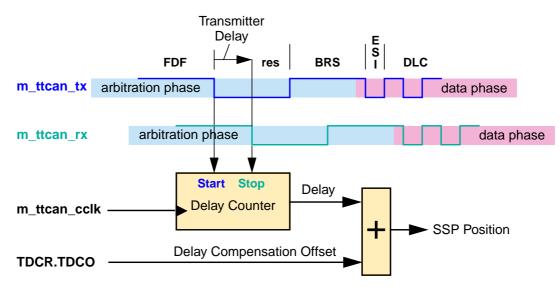
**PSR.TDCV** shows the actual transmitter delay compensation value. **PSR.TDCV** is cleared when CCCR.INIT is set and is updated at each transmission of an FD frame while DBTP.TDC is set.

The following boundary conditions have to be considered for the transmitter delay compensation implemented in the M TTCAN:

- The sum of the measured delay from m ttcan tx to m ttcan rx and the configured transmitter delay compensation offset TDCR.TDCO has to be less than 6 bit times in the data phase.
- The sum of the measured delay from **m\_ttcan\_tx** to **m\_ttcan\_rx** and the configured transmitter delay compensation offset TDCR.TDCO has to be less or equal 127 mtq. In case this sum exceeds 127 mtg, the maximum value of 127 mtg is used for transmitter delay compensation.
- The data phase ends at the sample point of the CRC delimiter, that stops checking of receive bits at the SSPs

#### 3.1.4.2 Transmitter Delay Compensation Measurement

If transmitter delay compensation is enabled by programming **DBTP.TDC** = '1', the measurement is started within each transmitted CAN FD frame at the falling edge of bit FDF to bit res. The measurement is stopped when this edge is seen at the receive input **m ttcan rx** of the transmitter. The resolution of this measurement is one mtg.



#### Figure 3 Transmitter Delay Measurement

To avoid that a dominant glitch inside the received FDF bit ends the delay compensation measurement before the falling edge of the received res bit, resulting in a to early SSP position, the use of a transmitter delay compensation filter window can be enabled by programming TDCR.TDCF. This defines a minimum value for the SSP position. Dominant edges on m\_ttcan\_rx, that would result in an earlier SSP position are ignored for transmitter delay measurement. The measurement is stopped when the SSP position is at least **TDCR.TDCF** AND **m\_ttcan\_rx** is low.





#### 3.1.5 Restricted Operation Mode

In Restricted Operation Mode the node is able to receive data and remote frames and to give acknowledge to valid frames, but it does not send data frames, remote frames, active error frames, or overload frames. In case of an error condition or overload condition, it does not send dominant bits, instead it waits for the occurrence of bus idle condition to resynchronize itself to the CAN communication. The error counters (ECR.REC, ECR.TEC) are frozen while Error Logging (ECR.CEL) is active. The Host can set the M\_TTCAN into Restricted Operation mode by setting bit CCCR.ASM. The bit can only be set by the Host when both CCCR.CCE and CCCR.INIT are set to '1'. The bit can be reset by the Host at any time.

Restricted Operation Mode is automatically entered when the Tx Handler was not able to read data from the Message RAM in time. To leave Restricted Operation Mode, the Host CPU has to reset **CCCR.ASM**.

The Restricted Operation Mode can be used in applications that adapt themselves to different CAN bit rates. In this case the application tests different bit rates and leaves the Restricted Operation Mode after it has received a valid frame.

When the M\_TTCAN is configured for Asynchronous Serial Communication (see Section 4.10), the Host has to set **CCCR.ASM** during initialization to start with an ASC window. The bit is reset at the end of the first ASC window after the M\_TTCAN has finished initializing. During time-triggered operation **CCCR.ASM** is set by the M\_TTCAN at the beginning of an ASC window (trigger memory element with **T0.ASC** = "10", "11"). It is reset by each trigger memory element with **T0.ASC** = "00".

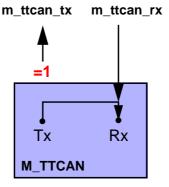
If the M\_TTCAN is connected to a Clock Calibration on CAN unit, **CCCR.ASM** is controlled by input **m\_ttcan\_cok**. In case **m\_ttcan\_cok** switches to '0', bit **CCCR.ASM** is set. When **m\_ttcan\_cok** switches back to '1', bit **CCCR.ASM** returns to the previously written value. When there is no Clock Calibration on CAN unit connected input **m\_ttcan\_cok** is hardwired to '1'.

# Note: The Restricted Operation Mode must not be combined with the Loop Back Mode (internal or external).

#### 3.1.6 Bus Monitoring Mode

The M\_TTCAN is set in Bus Monitoring Mode by programming **CCCR.MON** to *one or* when error level S3 (**TTOST.EL** = "11") is entered. In Bus Monitoring Mode (see ISO 11898-1:2015, 10.14 Bus monitoring), the M\_TTCAN is able to receive valid data frames and valid remote frames, but cannot start a transmission. In this mode, it sends only *recessive* bits on the CAN bus, if the M\_TTCAN is required to send a *dominant* bit (ACK bit, overload flag, active error flag), the bit is rerouted internally so that the M\_TTCAN monitors this *dominant* bit, although the CAN bus may remain in *recessive* state. In Bus Monitoring Mode register **TXBRP** is held in reset state.

The Bus Monitoring Mode can be used to analyze the traffic on a CAN bus without affecting it by the transmission of *dominant* bits. Figure 5 shows the connection of signals  $m_ttcan_tx$  and  $m_ttcan_rx$  to the M\_TTCAN in Bus Monitoring Mode.



**Bus Monitoring Mode** 

Figure 4 Pin Control in Bus Monitoring Mode



#### 3.1.7 **Disabled Automatic Retransmission**

According to the CAN Specification (see ISO 11898-1:2015, 8.3.4 Recovery Management), the M TTCAN provides means for automatic retransmission of frames that have lost arbitration or that have been disturbed by errors during transmission. By default automatic retransmission is enabled. To support time-triggered communication as described in ISO 11898-1:2015, chapter 9.2, the automatic retransmission may be disabled via CCCR.DAR.

#### 3.1.7.1 Frame Transmission in DAR Mode

In DAR mode all transmissions are automatically cancelled after they started on the CAN bus. A Tx Buffer's Tx Request Pending bit TXBRP.TRPx is reset after successful transmission, when a transmission has not yet been started at the point of cancellation, has been aborted due to lost arbitration, or when an error occurred during frame transmission.

- Successful transmission: Corresponding Tx Buffer Transmission Occurred bit TXBTO.TOx set Corresponding Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished bit TXBCF.CFx not set
- Successful transmission in spite of cancellation: Corresponding Tx Buffer Transmission Occurred bit TXBTO.TOx set Corresponding Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished bit TXBCF.CFx set
- Arbitration lost or frame transmission disturbed: Corresponding Tx Buffer Transmission Occurred bit TXBTO.TOx not set Corresponding Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished bit TXBCF.CFx set

In case of a successful frame transmission, and if storage of Tx events is enabled, a Tx Event FIFO element is written with Event Type ET = "10" (transmission in spite of cancellation).

#### 3.1.8 Power Down (Sleep Mode)

The M\_TTCAN can be set into power down mode controlled by input signal **m\_ttcan\_clkstop\_req** or via CC Control Register CCCR.CSR. As long as the clock stop request signal m\_ttcan\_clkstop\_req is active, bit CCCR.CSR is read as one.

When all pending transmission requests have completed, the M\_TTCAN waits until bus idle state is detected. Then the M\_TTCAN sets then CCCR.INIT to one to prevent any further CAN transfers. Now the M\_TTCAN acknowledges that it is ready for power down by setting output signal m\_ttcan\_clkstop\_ack to one and CCCR.CSA to one. In this state, before the clocks are switched off, further register accesses can be made. A write access to CCCR.INIT will have no effect. Now the module clock inputs m\_ttcan\_hclk and m\_ttcan\_cclk may be switched off.

To leave power down mode, the application has to turn on the module clocks before resetting signal m\_ttcan\_clkstop\_req resp. CC Control Register flag CCCR.CSR. The M\_TTCAN will acknowledge this by resetting output signal m\_ttcan\_clkstop\_ack and resetting CCCR.CSA. Afterwards, the application can restart CAN communication by resetting bit CCCR.INIT.

#### 3.1.9 Test Modes

To enable write access to register **TEST** (see Section 2.3.5), bit **CCCR.TEST** has to be set to one. This allows the configuration of the test modes and test functions.

Four output functions are available for the CAN transmit pin **m ttcan tx** by programming **TEST.TX**. Additionally to its default function – the serial data output – it can drive the CAN Sample Point signal to monitor the M\_TTCAN's bit timing and it can drive constant dominant or recessive values. The actual value at pin m\_ttcan\_rx can be read from TEST.RX. Both functions can be used to check the CAN bus' physical layer.

Due to the synchronization mechanism between CAN clock and Host clock domain, there may be a delay of several Host clock periods between writing to **TEST.TX** until the new configuration is visible at output pin **m ttcan tx**. This applies also when reading input pin **m ttcan rx** via **TEST.RX**.

80 BOSCH



# Note: Test modes should be used for production tests or self test only. The software control for pin m\_ttcan\_tx interferes with all CAN protocol functions. It is not recommended to use test modes for application.

#### 3.1.9.1 External Loop Back Mode

The M\_TTCAN can be set in External Loop Back Mode by programming **TEST.LBCK** to *one*. In Loop Back Mode, the M\_TTCAN treats its own transmitted messages as received messages and stores them (if they pass acceptance filtering) into an Rx Buffer or an Rx FIFO. Figure 5 shows the connection of signals **m\_ttcan\_tx** and **m\_ttcan\_rx** to the M\_TTCAN in External Loop Back Mode.

This mode is provided for hardware self-test. To be independent from external stimulation, the M\_TTCAN ignores acknowledge errors (recessive bit sampled in the acknowledge slot of a data/ remote frame) in Loop Back Mode. In this mode the M\_TTCAN performs an internal feedback from its Tx output to its Rx input. The actual value of the **m\_ttcan\_rx** input pin is disregarded by the M\_TTCAN. The transmitted messages can be monitored at the **m\_ttcan\_tx** pin.

#### 3.1.9.2 Internal Loop Back Mode

Internal Loop Back Mode is entered by programming bits **TEST.LBCK** and **CCCR.MON** to *one*. This mode can be used for a "Hot Selftest", meaning the M\_TTCAN can be tested without affecting a running CAN system connected to the pins **m\_ttcan\_tx** and **m\_ttcan\_rx**. In this mode pin **m\_ttcan\_rx** is disconnected from the M\_TTCAN and pin **m\_ttcan\_tx** is held *recessive*. Figure 5 shows the connection of **m\_ttcan\_tx** and **m\_ttcan\_rx** to the M\_TTCAN in case of Internal Loop Back Mode.

m\_ttcan\_tx

=1

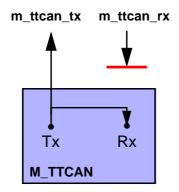
Тх

M TTCAN

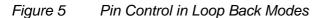
Internal Loop Back Mode

m ttcan rx

Rx



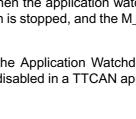
**External Loop Back Mode** 



#### 3.1.10 Application Watchdog

The application watchdog is served by reading register **TTOST**. When the application watchdog is not served in time, bit **TTOST.AWE** is set, all TTCAN communication is stopped, and the M\_TTCAN is set into Bus Monitoring Mode.

The TT Application Watchdog can be disabled by programming the Application Watchdog Limit **TTOCF.AWL** to 0x00. The TT Application Watchdog should not be disabled in a TTCAN application program.



#### 3.2 Timestamp Generation

For timestamp generation the M\_TTCAN supplies a 16-bit wrap-around counter. A prescaler **TSCC.TCP** can be configured to clock the counter in multiples of CAN bit times (1...16). The counter is readable via **TSCV.TCV**. A write access to register **TSCV** resets the counter to *zero*. When the timestamp counter wraps around interrupt flag **IR.TSW** is set.

On start of frame reception / transmission the counter value is captured and stored into the timestamp section of an Rx Buffer / Rx FIFO (**RXTS[15:0]**) or Tx Event FIFO (**TXTS[15:0]**) element.

By programming bit **TSCC.TSS** an external 16-bit timestamp can be used.

#### 3.3 Timeout Counter

To signal timeout conditions for Rx FIFO 0, Rx FIFO 1, and the Tx Event FIFO the M\_TTCAN supplies a 16-bit Timeout Counter. It operates as down-counter and uses the same prescaler controlled by **TSCC.TCP** as the Timestamp Counter. The Timeout Counter is configured via register **TOCC**. The actual counter value can be read from **TOCV.TOC**.

The Timeout Counter can only be started while **CCCR.INIT** = '0'. It is stopped when **CCCR.INIT** = '1', e.g. when the M\_TTCAN enters *Bus\_Off* state.

The operation mode is selected by **TOCC.TOS**. When operating in Continuous Mode, the counter starts when **CCCR.INIT** is reset. A write to **TOCV** presets the counter to the value configured by **TOCC.TOP** and continues down-counting.

When the Timeout Counter is controlled by one of the FIFOs, an empty FIFO presets the counter to the value configured by **TOCC.TOP**. Down-counting is started when the first FIFO element is stored. Writing to **TOCV** has no effect.

When the counter reaches *zero*, interrupt flag **IR.TOO** is set. In Continuous Mode, the counter is immediately restarted at **TOCC.TOP**.

Note: The clock signal for the Timeout Counter is derived from the CAN Core's sample point signal. Therefore the point in time where the Timeout Counter is decremented may vary due to the synchronization / re-synchronization mechanism of the CAN Core. If the bit rate switch feature in CAN FD is used, the timeout counter is clocked differently in arbitration and data field.



### 3.4 Rx Handling

The Rx Handler controls the acceptance filtering, the transfer of received messages to the Rx Buffers or to one of the two Rx FIFOs, as well as the Rx FIFO's Put and Get Indices.

#### 3.4.1 Acceptance Filtering

The M\_TTCAN offers the possibility to configure two sets of acceptance filters, one for standard identifiers and one for extended identifiers. These filters can be assigned to an Rx Buffer or to Rx FIFO 0,1. For acceptance filtering each list of filters is executed from element #0 until the first matching element. Acceptance filtering stops at the first matching element. The following filter elements are not evaluated for this message.

The main features are:

- Each filter element can be configured as
  - range filter (from to)
  - filter for one or two dedicated IDs
  - classic bit mask filter
- · Each filter element is configurable for acceptance or rejection filtering
- · Each filter element can be enabled / disabled individually
- Filters are checked sequentially, execution stops with the first matching filter element

Related configuration registers are:

- Global Filter Configuration GFC
- Standard ID Filter Configuration SIDFC
- Extended ID Filter Configuration XIDFC
- Extended ID AND Mask XIDAM

Depending on the configuration of the filter element (**SFEC/EFEC**) a match triggers one of the following actions:

- Store received frame in FIFO 0 or FIFO 1
- · Store received frame in Rx Buffer
- · Store received frame in Rx Buffer and generate pulse at filter event pin
- Reject received frame
- Set High Priority Message interrupt flag IR.HPM
- Set High Priority Message interrupt flag IR.HPM and store received frame in FIFO 0 or FIFO 1

Acceptance filtering is started after the complete identifier has been received. After acceptance filtering has completed, and if a matching Rx Buffer or Rx FIFO has been found, the Message Handler starts writing the received message data in portions of 32 bit to the matching Rx Buffer or Rx FIFO. If the CAN protocol controller has detected an error condition (e.g. CRC error), this message is discarded with the following impact on the affected Rx Buffer or Rx FIFO:

#### Rx Buffer

New Data flag of matching Rx Buffer is not set, but Rx Buffer (partly) overwritten with received data. For error type see **PSR.LEC** respectively **PSR.DLEC**.

#### Rx FIFO

Put index of matching Rx FIFO is not updated, but related Rx FIFO element (partly) overwritten with received data. For error type see **PSR.LEC** respectively **PSR.DLEC**. In case the matching Rx FIFO is operated in overwrite mode, the boundary conditions described in Section 3.4.2.2 have to be considered.



Note: When an accepted message is written to one of the two Rx FIFOs, or into an Rx Buffer, the unmodified received identifier is stored independent of the filter(s) used. The result of the acceptance filter process is strongly depending on the sequence of configured filter elements.

#### 3.4.1.1 Range Filter

The filter matches for all received frames with Message IDs in the range defined by **SF1ID/SF2ID** resp. **EF1ID/EF2ID**.

There are two possibilities when range filtering is used together with extended frames:

- **EFT** = "00": The Message ID of received frames is ANDed with the Extended ID AND Mask (**XIDAM**) before the range filter is applied
- EFT = "11": The Extended ID AND Mask (XIDAM) is not used for range filtering

#### 3.4.1.2 Filter for specific IDs

A filter element can be configured to filter for one or two specific Message IDs. To filter for one specific Message ID, the filter element has to be configured with **SF1ID** = **SF2ID** resp. **EF1ID** = **EF2ID**.

#### 3.4.1.3 Classic Bit Mask Filter

Classic bit mask filtering is intended to filter groups of Message IDs by masking single bits of a received Message ID. With classic bit mask filtering **SF1ID/EF1ID** is used as Message ID filter, while **SF2ID/EF2ID** is used as filter mask.

A zero bit at the filter mask will mask out the corresponding bit position of the configured ID filter, e.g. the value of the received Message ID at that bit position is not relevant for acceptance filtering. Only those bits of the received Message ID where the corresponding mask bits are one are relevant for acceptance filtering.

In case all mask bits are one, a match occurs only when the received Message ID and the Message ID filter are identical. If all mask bits are zero, all Message IDs match.



#### 3.4.1.4 Standard Message ID Filtering

Figure 6 below shows the flow for standard Message ID (11-bit Identifier) filtering. The Standard Message ID Filter element is described in Section 2.4.5.

Controlled by the Global Filter Configuration **GFC** and the Standard ID Filter Configuration **SIDFC** Message ID, Remote Transmission Request bit (RTR), and the Identifier Extension bit (IDE) of received frames are compared against the list of configured filter elements.

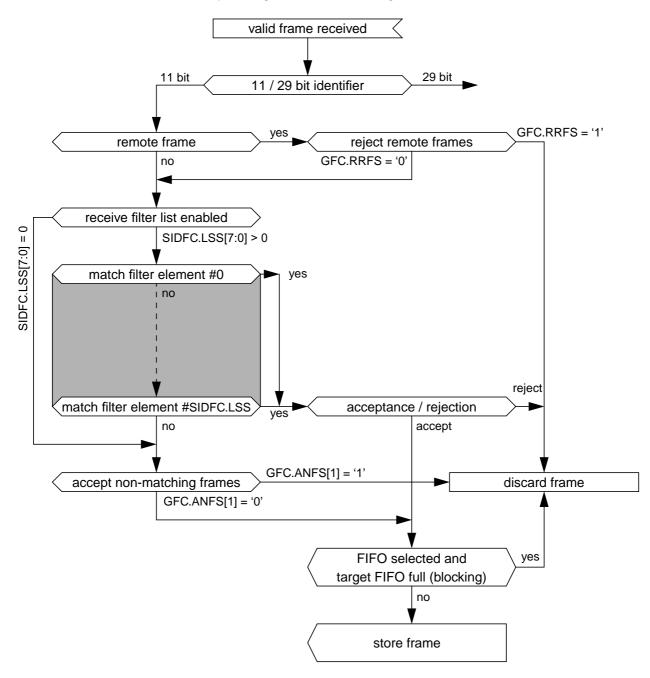


Figure 6 Standard Message ID Filter Path



#### 3.4.1.5 Extended Message ID Filtering

Figure 7 below shows the flow for extended Message ID (29-bit Identifier) filtering. The Extended Message ID Filter element is described in Section 2.4.6.

Controlled by the Global Filter Configuration **GFC** and the Extended ID Filter Configuration **XIDFC** Message ID, Remote Transmission Request bit (RTR), and the Identifier Extension bit (IDE) of received frames are compared against the list of configured filter elements.

The Extended ID AND Mask **XIDAM** is ANDed with the received identifier before the filter list is executed.

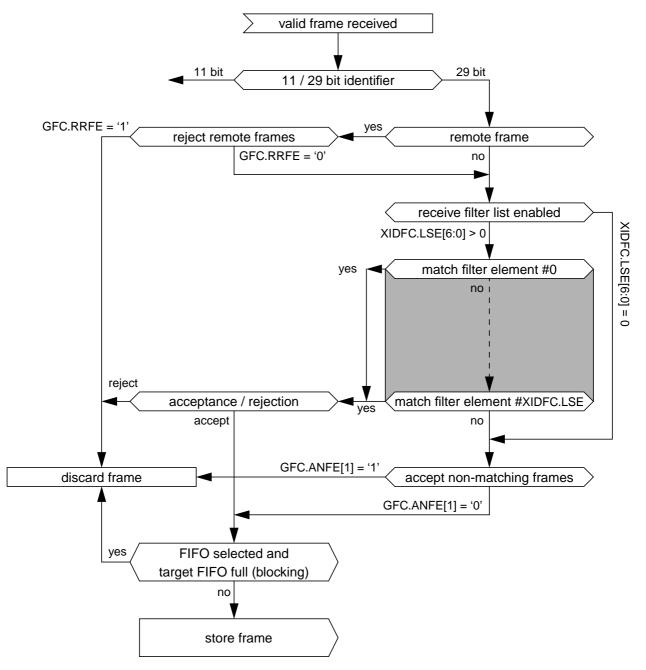


Figure 7 Extended Message ID Filter Path



### 3.4.2 Rx FIFOs

Rx FIFO 0 and Rx FIFO 1 can be configured to hold up to 64 elements each. Configuration of the two Rx FIFOs is done via registers **RXF0C** and **RXF1C**.

Received messages that passed acceptance filtering are transferred to the Rx FIFO as configured by the matching filter element. For a description of the filter mechanisms available for Rx FIFO 0 and Rx FIFO 1 see Section 3.4.1. The Rx FIFO element is described in Section 2.4.2.

To avoid an Rx FIFO overflow, the Rx FIFO watermark can be used. When the Rx FIFO fill level reaches the Rx FIFO watermark configured by **RXFnC.FnWM**, interrupt flag **IR.RFnW** is set. When the Rx FIFO Put Index reaches the Rx FIFO Get Index an Rx FIFO Full condition is signalled by **RXFnS.FnF**. In addition interrupt flag **IR.RFnF** is set.

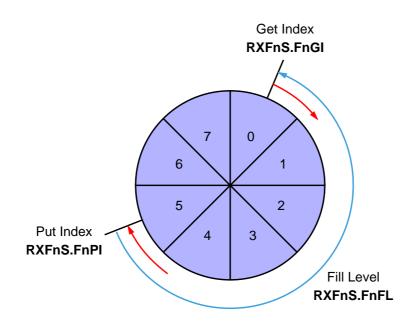


Figure 8 Rx FIFO Status

When reading from an Rx FIFO, Rx FIFO Get Index **RXFnS.FnGI** • FIFO Element Size has to be added to the corresponding Rx FIFO start address **RXFnC.FnSA**.

RXESC.RBDS[2:0] RXESC.FnDS[2:0]	Data Field [bytes]	FIFO Element Size [RAM words]
000	8	4
001	12	5
010	16	6
011	20	7
100	24	8
101	32	10
110	48	14
111	64	18

Table 73Rx Buffer / FIFO Element Size

#### 3.4.2.1 Rx FIFO Blocking Mode

The Rx FIFO blocking mode is configured by **RXFnC.FnOM** = '0'. This is the default operation mode for the Rx FIFOs.

When an Rx FIFO full condition is reached (**RXFnS.FnPI** = **RXFnS.FnGI**), no further messages are written to the corresponding Rx FIFO until at least one message has been read out and the Rx FIFO Get Index has been incremented. An Rx FIFO full condition is signalled by **RXFnS.FnF** = '1'. In addition interrupt flag **IR.RFnF** is set.

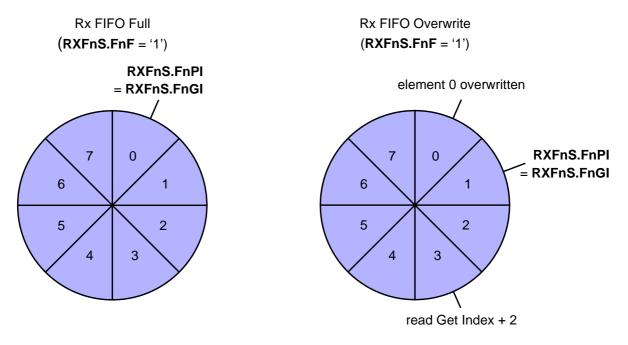
In case a message is received while the corresponding Rx FIFO is full, this message is discarded and the message lost condition is signalled by **RXFnS.RFnL** = '1'. In addition interrupt flag **IR.RFnL** is set.

#### 3.4.2.2 Rx FIFO Overwrite Mode

The Rx FIFO overwrite mode is configured by **RXFnC.FnOM** = '1'.

When an Rx FIFO full condition (**RXFnS.FnPI** = **RXFnS.FnGI**) is signalled by **RXFnS.FnF** = '1', the next message accepted for the FIFO will overwrite the oldest FIFO message. Put and get index are both incremented by one.

When an Rx FIFO is operated in overwrite mode and an Rx FIFO full condition is signalled, reading of the Rx FIFO elements should start at least at get index + 1. The reason for that is, that it might happen, that a received message is written to the Message RAM (put index) while the CPU is reading from the Message RAM (get index). In this case inconsistent data may be read from the respective Rx FIFO element. Adding an offset to the get index when reading from the Rx FIFO avoids this problem. The offset depends on how fast the CPU accesses the Rx FIFO. Figure 9 shows an offset of two with respect to the get index when reading the Rx FIFO. In this case the two messages stored in element 1 and 2 are lost.





After reading from the Rx FIFO, the number of the last element read has to be written to the Rx FIFO Acknowledge Index **RXFnA.FnA**. This increments the get index to that element number. In case the put index has not been incremented to this Rx FIFO element, the Rx FIFO full condition is reset (**RXFnS.FnF** = '0').





#### 3.4.3 Dedicated Rx Buffers

The M\_TTCAN supports up to 64 dedicated Rx Buffers. The start address of the dedicated Rx Buffer section is configured via **RXBC.RBSA**.

For each Rx Buffer a Standard or Extended Message ID Filter Element with **SFEC** / **EFEC** = "111" and **SFID2** / **EFID2[10:9]** = "00" has to be configured (see Section 2.4.5 and Section 2.4.6).

After a received message has been accepted by a filter element, the message is stored into the Rx Buffer in the Message RAM referenced by the filter element. The format is the same as for an Rx FIFO element. In addition the flag **IR.DRX** (Message stored in Dedicated Rx Buffer) in the interrupt register is set.

Filter Element	SFID1[10:0] EFID1[28:0]	SFID2[10:9] EFID2[10:9]	SFID2[5:0] EFID2[5:0]
0	ID message 1	00	00 0000
1	ID message 2	00	00 0001
2	ID message 3	00	00 0010

#### Table 74Example Filter Configuration for Rx Buffers

After the last word of a matching received message has been written to the Message RAM, the respective New Data flag in register NDAT1,2 is set. As long as the New Data flag is set, the respective Rx Buffer is locked against updates from received matching frames. The New Data flags have to be reset by the Host by writing a '1' to the respective bit position.

While an Rx Buffer's New Data flag is set, a Message ID Filter Element referencing this specific Rx Buffer will not match, causing the acceptance filtering to continue. Following Message ID Filter Elements may cause the received message to be stored into another Rx Buffer, or into an Rx FIFO, or the message may be rejected, depending on filter configuration.

#### 3.4.3.1 Rx Buffer Handling

- Reset interrupt flag IR.DRX
- Read New Data registers
- · Read messages from Message RAM
- Reset New Data flags of processed messages



#### 3.4.4 Debug on CAN Support

Debug messages are stored into Rx Buffers. For debug handling three consecutive Rx buffers (e.g. #61, #62, #63) have to be used for storage of debug messages A, B, and C. The format is the same as for an Rx Buffer or an Rx FIFO element (see M\_TTCAN User's Manual section 2.4.2).

Advantage: Fixed start address for the DMA transfers (relative to **RXBC.RBSA**), no additional configuration required.

For filtering of debug messages Standard / Extended Filter Elements with **SFEC** / **EFEC** = "111" have to be set up. Messages matching these filter elements are stored into the Rx Buffers addressed by **SFID2** / **EFID2[5:0]**.

After message C has been stored, the DMA request output **m\_ttcan\_dma\_req** is activated and the three messages can be read from the Message RAM under DMA control. The RAM words holding the debug messages will not be changed by the M\_TTCAN while **m\_ttcan\_dma\_req** is activated. The behaviour is similar to that of an Rx Buffers with its New Data flag set.

After the DMA has completed the DMA unit sets **m\_ttcan\_dma\_ack**. This resets **m\_ttcan\_dma\_req**. Now the M\_TTCAN is prepared to receive the next set of debug messages.

#### 3.4.4.1 Filtering for Debug Messages

Filtering for debug messages is done by configuring one Standard / Extended Message ID Filter Element for each of the three debug messages. To enable a filter element to filter for debug messages SFEC / EFEC has to be programmed to "111". In this case fields SFID1 / SFID2 and EFID1 / EFID2 have a different meaning (see Section 2.4.5 and Section 2.4.6). While SFID2 / EFID2[10:9] controls the debug message handling state machine, SFID2 / EFID2[5:0] controls the location for storage of a received debug message.

When a debug message is stored, neither the respective New Data flag nor **IR.DRX** are set. The reception of debug messages can be monitored via **RXF1S.DMS**.

Filter Element	SFID1[10:0] EFID1[28:0]	SFID2[10:9] EFID2[10:9]	SFID2[5:0] EFID2[5:0]
0	ID debug message A	01	11 1101
1	ID debug message B	10	11 1110
2	ID debug message C	11	11 1111

#### Table 75Example Filter Configuration for Debug Messages

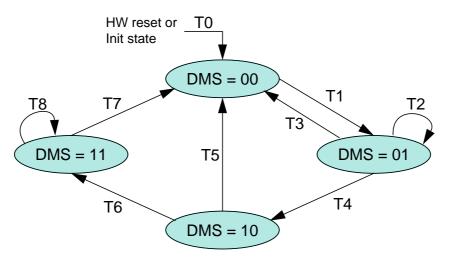
#### 3.4.4.2 Debug Message Handling

The debug message handling state machine assures that debug messages are stored to three consecutive Rx Buffers in correct order. In case of missing messages the process is restarted. The DMA request is activated only when all three debug messages A, B, C have been received in correct order.

90



The status of the debug message handling state machine is signalled via **RXF1S.DMS**.



T0: reset m\_ttcan\_dma\_req output, enable reception of debug messages A, B, and C

- T1: reception of debug message A
- T2: reception of debug message A
- T3: reception of debug message C
- T4: reception of debug message B
- T5: reception of debug messages A, B
- T6: reception of debug message C
- T7: DMA transfer completed
- T8: reception of debug message A,B,C (message rejected)
- Figure 10 Debug Message Handling State Machine

#### 3.5 **Tx Handling**

The Tx Handler handles transmission requests for the dedicated Tx Buffers, the Tx FIFO, and the Tx Queue. It controls the transfer of transmit messages to the CAN Core, the Put and Get Indices, and the Tx Event FIFO. Up to 32 Tx Buffers can be set up for message transmission. The CAN mode for transmission (Classic CAN or CAN FD) can be configured separately for each Tx Buffer element. The Tx Buffer element is described in Section 2.4.3. Table 76 below describes the possible configurations for frame transmission.

CC	CCCR		r Element	Frame Transmission
BRSE	FDOE	FDF	BRS	
ignored	0	ignored	ignored	Classic CAN
0	1	0	ignored	Classic CAN
0	1	1	ignored	FD without bit rate switching
1	1	0	ignored	Classic CAN
1	1	1	0	FD without bit rate switching
1	1	1	1	FD with bit rate switching

Table 76 Possible Configurations for Frame Transmission

#### Note: AUTOSAR requires at least three Tx Queue Buffers and support of transmit cancellation

The Tx Handler starts a Tx scan to check for the highest priority pending Tx request (Tx Buffer with lowest Message ID) when the Tx Buffer Request Pending register TXBRP is updated, or when a transmission has been started.

#### 3.5.1 Transmit Pause

The transmit pause feature is intended for use in CAN systems where the CAN message identifiers are (permanently) specified to specific values and cannot easily be changed. These message identifiers may have a higher CAN arbitration priority than other defined messages, while in a specific application their relative arbitration priority should be inverse. This may lead to a case where one ECU sends a burst of CAN messages that cause another ECU's CAN messages to be delayed because that other messages have a lower CAN arbitration priority.

If e.g. CAN ECU-1 has the transmit pause feature enabled and is requested by its application software to transmit four messages, it will, after the first successful message transmission, wait for two CAN bit times of bus idle before it is allowed to start the next requested message. If there are other ECUs with pending messages, those messages are started in the idle time, they would not need to arbitrate with the next message of ECU-1. After having received a message, ECU-1 is allowed to start its next transmission as soon as the received message releases the CAN bus.

The transmit pause feature is controlled by bit CCCR.TXP. If the bit is set, the M\_TTCAN will, each time it has successfully transmitted a message, pause for two CAN bit times before starting the next transmission. This enables other CAN nodes in the network to transmit messages even if their messages have lower prior identifiers. Default is transmit pause disabled (CCCR.TXP = '0').

This feature looses up burst transmissions coming from a single node and it protects against "babbling idiot" scenarios where the application program erroneously requests too many transmissions.

#### 3.5.2 **Dedicated Tx Buffers**

Dedicated Tx Buffers are intended for message transmission under complete control of the Host CPU. Each Dedicated Tx Buffer is configured with a specific Message ID. In case that multiple Tx Buffers are configured with the same Message ID, the Tx Buffer with the lowest buffer number is transmitted first.



BOSCH



If the data section has been updated, a transmission is requested by an Add Request via **TXBAR.ARn**. The requested messages arbitrate internally with messages from an optional Tx FIFO or Tx Queue and externally with messages on the CAN bus, and are sent out according to their Message ID.

A Dedicated Tx Buffer allocates Element Size 32-bit words in the Message RAM (see Table 77). Therefore the start address of a dedicated Tx Buffer in the Message RAM is calculated by adding transmit buffer index  $(0...31) \cdot$  Element Size to the Tx Buffer Start Address **TXBC.TBSA**.

TXESC.TBDS[2:0]	Data Field [bytes]	Element Size [RAM words]
000	8	4
001	12	5
010	16	6
011	20	7
100	24	8
101	32	10
110	48	14
111	64	18

Table 77 Tx Buffer / FIFO / Queue Element Size

#### 3.5.3 Tx FIFO

Tx FIFO operation is configured by programming **TXBC.TFQM** to '0'. Messages stored in the Tx FIFO are transmitted starting with the message referenced by the Get Index **TXFQS.TFGI**. After each transmission the Get Index is incremented cyclically until the Tx FIFO is empty. The Tx FIFO enables transmission of messages with the same Message ID from different Tx Buffers in the order these messages have been written to the Tx FIFO. The M\_TTCAN calculates the Tx FIFO Free Level **TXFQS.TFFL** as difference between Get and Put Index. It indicates the number of available (free) Tx FIFO elements.

New transmit messages have to be written to the Tx FIFO starting with the Tx Buffer referenced by the Put Index **TXFQS.TFQPI**. An Add Request increments the Put Index to the next free Tx FIFO element. When the Put Index reaches the Get Index, Tx FIFO Full (**TXFQS.TFQF** = '1') is signalled. In this case no further messages should be written to the Tx FIFO until the next message has been transmitted and the Get Index has been incremented.

When a single message is added to the Tx FIFO, the transmission is requested by writing a '1' to the **TXBAR** bit related to the Tx Buffer referenced by the Tx FIFO's Put Index.

When multiple (n) messages are added to the Tx FIFO, they are written to n consecutive Tx Buffers starting with the Put Index. The transmissions are then requested via **TXBAR**. The Put Index is then cyclically incremented by n. The number of requested Tx buffers should not exceed the number of free Tx Buffers as indicated by the Tx FIFO Free Level.

When a transmission request for the Tx Buffer referenced by the Get Index is cancelled, the Get Index is incremented to the next Tx Buffer with pending transmission request and the Tx FIFO Free Level is recalculated. When transmission cancellation is applied to any other Tx Buffer, the Get Index and the FIFO Free Level remain unchanged.

A Tx FIFO element allocates Element Size 32-bit words in the Message RAM (see Table 77). Therefore the start address of the next available (free) Tx FIFO Buffer is calculated by adding Tx FIFO/Queue Put Index **TXFQS.TFQPI** (0...31) • Element Size to the Tx Buffer Start Address **TXBC.TBSA**.



#### 3.5.4 Tx Queue

Tx Queue operation is configured by programming **TXBC.TFQM** to '1'. Messages stored in the Tx Queue are transmitted starting with the message with the lowest Message ID (highest priority). In case that multiple Queue Buffers are configured with the same Message ID, the Queue Buffer with the lowest buffer number is transmitted first.

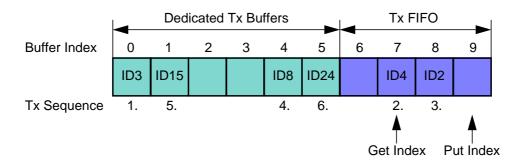
New messages have to be written to the Tx Buffer referenced by the Put Index **TXFQS.TFQPI**. An Add Request cyclically increments the Put Index to the next free Tx Buffer. In case that the Tx Queue is full (**TXFQS.TFQF** = '1'), the Put Index is not valid and no further message should be written to the Tx Queue until at least one of the requested messages has been sent out or a pending transmission request has been cancelled.

The application may use register **TXBRP** instead of the Put Index and may place messages to any Tx Buffer without pending transmission request.

A Tx Queue Buffer allocates Element Size 32-bit words in the Message RAM (see Table 77). Therefore the start address of the next available (free) Tx Queue Buffer is calculated by adding Tx FIFO/Queue Put Index **TXFQS.TFQPI** (0...31) • Element Size to the Tx Buffer Start Address **TXBC.TBSA**.

#### 3.5.5 Mixed Dedicated Tx Buffers / Tx FIFO

In this case the Tx Buffers section in the Message RAM is subdivided into a set of Dedicated Tx Buffers and a Tx FIFO. The number of Dedicated Tx Buffers is configured by **TXBC.NDTB**. The number of Tx Buffers assigned to the Tx FIFO is configured by **TXBC.TFQS**. In case **TXBC.TFQS** is programmed to *zero*, only Dedicated Tx Buffers are used.



## Figure 11 Example of mixed Configuration Dedicated Tx Buffers / Tx FIFO

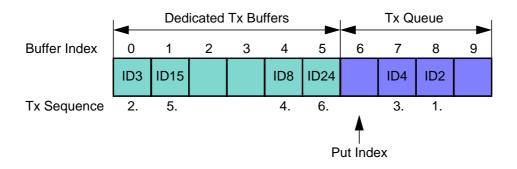
Tx prioritization:

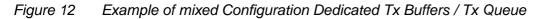
- Scan Dedicated Tx Buffers and oldest pending Tx FIFO Buffer (referenced by **TXFS.TFGI**)
- Buffer with lowest Message ID gets highest priority and is transmitted next



#### 3.5.6 Mixed Dedicated Tx Buffers / Tx Queue

In this case the Tx Buffers section in the Message RAM is subdivided into a set of Dedicated Tx Buffers and a Tx Queue. The number of Dedicated Tx Buffers is configured by **TXBC.NDTB**. The number of Tx Queue Buffers is configured by **TXBC.TFQS**. In case **TXBC.TFQS** is programmed to *zero*, only Dedicated Tx Buffers are used.





Tx prioritization:

- · Scan all Tx Buffers with activated transmission request
- Tx Buffer with lowest Message ID gets highest priority and is transmitted next

#### 3.5.7 Transmit Cancellation

The M\_TTCAN supports transmit cancellation. This feature is especially intended for gateway applications and AUTOSAR based applications. To cancel a requested transmission from a Dedicated Tx Buffer or a Tx Queue Buffer the Host has to write a '1' to the corresponding bit position (=number of Tx Buffer) of register **TXBCR**. Transmit cancellation is not intended for Tx FIFO operation.

Successful cancellation is signalled by setting the corresponding bit of register TXBCF to '1'.

In case a transmit cancellation is requested while a transmission from a Tx Buffer is already ongoing, the corresponding **TXBRP** bit remains set as long as the transmission is in progress. If the transmission was successful, the corresponding **TXBTO** and **TXBCF** bits are set. If the transmission was not successful, it is not repeated and only the corresponding **TXBCF** bit is set.

Note: In case a pending transmission is cancelled immediately before this transmission could have been started, there follows a short time window where no transmission is started even if another message is also pending in this node. This may enable another node to transmit a message which may have a lower priority than the second message in this node.

24.03.2016



#### 3.5.8 Tx Event Handling

To support Tx event handling the M\_TTCAN has implemented a Tx Event FIFO. After the M\_TTCAN has transmitted a message on the CAN bus, Message ID and timestamp are stored in a Tx Event FIFO element. To link a Tx event to a Tx Event FIFO element, the Message Marker from the transmitted Tx Buffer is copied into the Tx Event FIFO element.

The Tx Event FIFO can be configured to a maximum of 32 elements. The Tx Event FIFO element is described in Section 2.4.4.

The purpose of the Tx Event FIFO is to decouple handling transmit status information from transmit message handling i.e. a Tx Buffer holds only the message to be transmitted, while the transmit status is stored separately in the Tx Event FIFO. This has the advantage, especially when operating a dynamically managed transmit queue, that a Tx Buffer can be used for a new message immediately after successful transmission. There is no need to save transmit status information from a Tx Buffer before overwriting that Tx Buffer.

When a Tx Event FIFO full condition is signalled by **IR.TEFF**, no further elements are written to the Tx Event FIFO until at least one element has been read out and the Tx Event FIFO Get Index has been incremented. In case a Tx event occurs while the Tx Event FIFO is full, this event is discarded and interrupt flag **IR.TEFL** is set.

To avoid a Tx Event FIFO overflow, the Tx Event FIFO watermark can be used. When the Tx Event FIFO fill level reaches the Tx Event FIFO watermark configured by **TXEFC.EFWM**, interrupt flag **IR.TEFW** is set.

When reading from the Tx Event FIFO, two times the Tx Event FIFO Get Index **TXEFS.EFGI** has to be added to the Tx Event FIFO start address **TXEFC.EFSA**.

#### 3.6 FIFO Acknowledge Handling

The Get Indices of Rx FIFO 0, Rx FIFO 1, and the Tx Event FIFO are controlled by writing to the corresponding FIFO Acknowledge Index (see Section 2.3.29, Section 2.3.33, and Section 2.3.47). Writing to the FIFO Acknowledge Index will set the FIFO Get Index to the FIFO Acknowledge Index plus *one* and thereby updates the FIFO Fill Level. There are two use cases:

When only a single element has been read from the FIFO (the one being pointed to by the Get Index), this Get Index value is written to the FIFO Acknowledge Index.

When a sequence of elements has been read from the FIFO, it is sufficient to write the FIFO Acknowledge Index only once at the end of that read sequence (value: Index of the last element read), to update the FIFO's Get Index.

Due to the fact that the CPU has free access to the M\_TTCAN's Message RAM, special care has to be taken when reading FIFO elements in an arbitrary order (Get Index not considered). This might be useful when reading a High Priority Message from one of the two Rx FIFOs. In this case the FIFO's Acknowledge Index should not be written because this would set the Get Index to a wrong position and also alters the FIFO's Fill Level. In this case some of the older FIFO elements would be lost.

#### Note: The application has to ensure that a valid value is written to the FIFO Acknowledge Index. The M\_TTCAN does not check for erroneous values.



# Chapter 4.

### 4. TTCAN Operation

### 4.1 Reference Message

A reference message is a data frame characterized by a specific CAN identifier. It is received and accepted by all nodes except the Time Master (sender of the reference message).

For Level 1 the data length must be at least one; for Level 0,2 the data length must be at least four; otherwise, the message is not accepted as reference message. The reference message may be extended by other data up to the sum of eight CAN data bytes. All bits of the identifier except the three LSBs characterize the message as a reference message. The last three bits specify the priorities of up to 8 potential time masters. Reserved bits are transmitted as logical 0 and are ignored by the receivers. The reference message is configured via register TTRMC.

The time master transmits the reference message. If the reference message is disturbed by an error, it is retransmitted immediately. In case of a retransmission, the transmitted **Master\_Ref\_Mark** is updated. The reference message is sent periodically, but is allowed to stop the periodic transmission (**Next\_is\_Gap** bit) and to initiate transmission event-synchronized at the start of the next basic cycle by the current time master or by one of the other potential time masters.

The node transmitting the reference message is the current time master. The time master is allowed to transmit other messages. If the current time master fails, its function is replicated by the potential time master with the highest priority. Nodes that are neither time master nor potential time master are time-receiving nodes.

#### 4.1.1 Level 1

Level 1 operation is configured via **TTOCF.OM** = "01" and **TTOCF.GEN**. External clock synchronization is not available in Level 1.

The information related to the reference message is stored in the first data byte as shown in Table 78 below. **Cycle\_Count** is optional.

Bits	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
First Byte	Next_is_Gap	res			Cycle_C	ount[5:0]		

Table 78 First byte of Level 1 reference message



#### 4.1.2 Level 2

Level 2 operation is configured via TTOCF.OM = "10" and TTOCF.GEN.

The information related to the reference message is stored in the first four data bytes as shown in Table 79 below. Cycle\_Count and the lower four bits of NTU\_Res are optional. The M\_TTCAN does not evaluate NTU\_Res[3:0] from received reference messages, it always transmits these bits as zero.

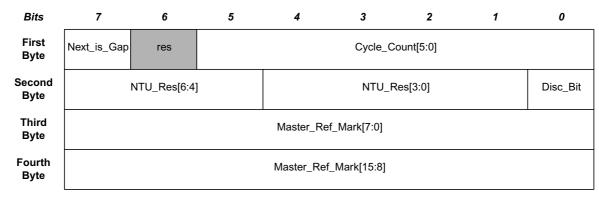


Table 79First four bytes of Level 2 reference message

#### 4.1.3 Level 0

Level 0 operation is configured via **TTOCF.OM** = "11". External event-synchronized time-triggered operation is not available in Level 0.

The information related to the reference message is stored in the first four data bytes as shown in Table 80 below. In Level 0 **Next\_is\_Gap** is always zero. **Cycle\_Count** and the lower four bits of **NTU\_Res** are optional. The M\_TTCAN does not evaluate **NTU\_Res[3:0]** from received reference messages, it always transmits these bits as zero.

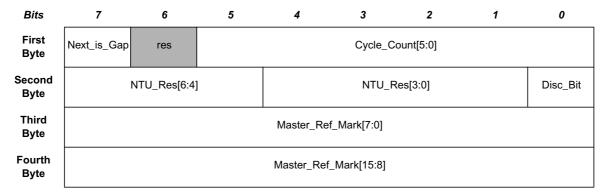


Table 80

First four bytes of Level 0 reference message



### 4.2 TTCAN Configuration

#### 4.2.1 TTCAN Timing

The Network Time Unit NTU is the unit in which all times are measured. The NTU is a constant of the whole network and is defined a priori by the network system designer. In TTCAN Level 1 the NTU is the nominal CAN bit time. In TTCAN Level 0 and Level 2 the NTU is a fraction of the physical second.

The NTU is the time base for the local time. The integer part of the local time (16-bit value) is incremented once each NTU. Cycle time and global time are both derived from local time. The fractional part (3-bit value) of local time, cycle time, and global time is not readable.

In TTCAN Level 0 and Level 2 the length of the NTU is defined by the Time Unit Ratio TUR. The TUR is in principle a non-integer number and given by the formula TUR = **TURNA.NAV/TURCF.DC**. The length of the NTU is given by the formula NTU = CAN Clock Period • TUR.

The TUR Numerator Configuration **NC** is an 18-bit number, **TURCF.NCL[15:0]** can be programmed in the range 0x0000-0xFFFF. **TURCF.NCH[17:16]** is hard wired to 0b01. When the number 0xnnnn is written to **TURCF.NCL[15:0]**, **TURNA.NAV** starts with the value 0x10000 + 0x0nnnn = 0x1nnnn. The TUR Denominator Configuration **TURCF.DC** is a 14-bit number. **TURCF.DC** may be programmed in the range 0x0001 - 0x3FFF, 0x0000 is an illegal value.

In Level 1, **NC** must be  $\ge 4 \bullet$  **TURCF.DC**. In Level 0,2 **NC** must be  $\ge 8 \bullet$  **TURCF.DC** to allow the 3-bit resolution for the internal fractional part of the NTU.

A hardware reset presets **TURCF.DC** to 0x1000 and **TURCF.NCL** to 0x10000, resulting in an NTU consisting of 16 CAN clock periods. Local time and application watchdog are not started before either the **CCCR.INIT** is reset, or **TURCF.ELT** is set. **TURCF.ELT** may not be set before the NTU is configured. Setting **TURCF.ELT** to '1' also locks the write access to register **TURCF**.

At startup **TURNA.NAV** is updated from **NC** (= **TURCF.NCL** + 0x10000) when **TURCF.ELT** is set. In TTCAN Level 1 there is no drift compensation. **TURNA.NAV** does not change during operation, it always equals **NC**.

In TTCAN Level 0 and Level 2 there are two possibilities for **TURNA.NAV** to change. When operating as time slave or backup time master, and when **TTOCF.ECC** is set, **TURNA.NAV** is updated automatically to the value calculated from the monitored global time speed, as long as the M\_TTCAN is in synchronization state In\_Schedule or In\_Gap. When it loses synchronization it returns to **NC**. When operating as the actual time master, and when **TTOCF.EECS** is set, the Host may update **TURCF.NCL**. When the Host sets **TTOCN.ECS**, **TURNA.NAV** will be updated from the new value of **NC** at the next reference message. The status flag **TTOST.WECS** as is set when **TTOCN.ECS** is set.

In TTCAN Level 0 and Level 2 the clock calibration process adapts **TURNA.NAV** in the range of the Synchronization Deviation Limit SDL of **NC**  $\pm 2^{(\text{TTOCF.LDSDL}+5)}$ . **TURCF.NCL** should be programmed to the largest applicable numerical value in order to achieve the best accuracy in the calculation of **TURNA.NAV**.

The synchronization deviation SD is the difference between NC and TURNA.NAV (SD = |NC - TURNA.NAV|). It is limited by the Synchronization Deviation Limit SDL, which is configured by its dual logarithm TTOCF.LDSDL (SDL =  $2^{(TTOCF.LDSDL+5)}$ ) and should not exceed the clock tolerance given by the CAN bit timing configuration. SD is calculated at each new Basic Cycle. When the calculated TURNA.NAV deviates by more than SDL from NC, or if the Disc\_Bit in the reference message is set, the drift compensation is suspended and TTIR.GTE is set and TTOSC.QCS is reset, or in case of the Disc\_Bit = '1', TTIR.GTD is set.



TUR configuration examples are shown in Table 81 below.

TUR	8	10	24	50	510	125000	32.5	100/12	529/17
NC	0x1FFF8	0x1FFFE	0x1FFF8	0x1FFEA	0x1FFFE	0x1E848	0x1FFE0	0x19000	0x10880
TURCF.DC	0x3FFF	0x3333	0x1555	0x0A3D	0x0101	0x0001	0x0FC0	0x3000	0x0880

#### Table 81TUR Configuration Examples

**TTOCN.ECS** schedules **NC** for activation by the next reference message. **TTOCN.SGT** schedules **TTGTP.TP** for activation by the next reference message. Setting of **TTOCN.ECS** and **TTOCN.SGT** requires **TTOCF.EECS** to be set (external clock synchronization enabled) while the M\_TTCAN is actual time master.

The M\_TTCAN module provides an application watchdog to verity the function of the application program. The Host has to serve this watchdog regularly, else all CAN bus activity is stopped. The Application Watchdog Limit **TTOCF.AWL** specifies the number of NTUs between two times the watchdog has to be served. The maximum number of NTUs is 256. The Application Watchdog is served by reading register TTOST. **TTOST.AWE** indicates whether the watchdog has been served in time. In case the application failed to serve the application watchdog, interrupt flag **TTIR.AW** is set. For software development, the application watchdog may be disabled by programming **TTOCF.AWL** to 0x00 (see also Section 3.1.10).

#### 4.2.1.1 Timing of Interface Signals

The timing events which cause a pulse at output **m\_ttcan\_tmp** and **m\_ttcan\_rtp** are generated in the CAN clock domain. There is a clock domain crossing delay to be considered before the same event is visible in the Host clock domain (**TTIR.TTMI** resp. **TTIR.RTMI** set). The signals can be connected e.g. to the timing input(s) of another TTCAN node (**m\_ttcan\_swt** / **m\_ttcan\_evt**), in order to automatically synchronize two TTCAN networks.

Output **m\_ttcan\_soc** gets active whenever a reference message is completed (either transmitted or received). The output is controlled in the Host clock domain.

#### 4.2.2 Message Scheduling

**TTOCF.TM** controls whether the M\_TTCAN operates as a potential time master or as a time slave. If it is a potential time master, the three LSBs of the reference message's identifier **TTRMC.RID** define the master priority, 0 giving the highest and 7 giving the lowest priority. There may not be two nodes in the network using the same master priority. **TTRMC.RID** is used for recognition of reference messages. **TTRMC.RMPS** is not relevant for time slaves.

The Initial Reference Trigger Offset **TTOCF.IRTO** is a 7-bit-value that defines (in NTUs) how long a backup time master waits before it starts the transmission of a reference message when a reference message is expected but the bus remains idle. The recommended value for **TTOCF.IRTO** is the master priority multiplied with a factor depending on the expected clock drift between the potential time masters in the network. The sequential order of the backup time masters, when one of them starts the reference message in case the current time master fails, should correspond to their master priority, even with maximum clock drift.

**TTOCF.OM** decides whether the node operates in TTCAN Level 0, Level 1, or Level 2. In one network, all potential time masters have to operate on the same level. Time slaves may operate on Level 1 in a Level 2 network, but not vice versa. The configuration of the TTCAN operation mode via **TTOCF.OM** is the last step in the setup. With **TTOCF.OM** = "00" (event-driven CAN communication), the M\_TTCAN operates according to ISO 11898-1:2015, without time triggers. With **TTOCF.OM** = "01" (Level 1), the M\_TTCAN operates according to ISO 11898-4, but without the possibility to synchronize the basic cycles to external events, the **Next\_is\_Gap** bit in the reference message is ignored. With **TTOCF.OM** = "10" (Level 2), the M\_TTCAN operates according to ISO 11898-4, including the event-synchronized start of a basic cycle. With **TTOCF.OM** = "11" (Level 0), the M\_TTCAN operates as event-driven CAN but maintains a calibrated global time base as in Level 2.



**TTOCF.EECS** enables the external clock synchronisation, allowing the application program of the current time master to update the TUR configuration during time-triggered operation, to adapt the clock speed and (in Level 0,2 only) the global clock phase to an external reference.

**TTMLM.ENTT** in the TT Matrix Limits register specifies the number of expected  $Tx_Triggers$  in the system matrix. This is the sum of  $Tx_Triggers$  for exclusive, single arbitrating and merged arbitrating windows, excluding the  $Tx_Ref_Triggers$ . Note that this is usually not the number of  $Tx_Trigger$  memory elements; the number of basic cycles in the system matrix and the trigger's repeat factors have to be taken into account. An inaccurate configuration of **TTMLM.ENTT** will result in either a Tx Count Underflow (**TTIR.TXU** = '1' and **TTOST.EL** = "01", severity 1) or in a Tx Count Overflow (**TTIR.TXO** = '1' and **TTOST.EL** = "10", severity 2).

# Note: In case the first reference message seen by a node does not have Cycle\_Count zero, this node may finish its first matrix cycle with its Tx count resulting in a Tx Count Underflow condition. As long as a node is in state Synchronizing its Tx\_Triggers will not lead to transmissions.

**TTMLM.CCM** specifies the number of the last basic cycle in the system matrix. The counting of basic cycles starts at 0. In a system matrix consisting of 8 basic cycles **TTMLM.CCM** would be 7. **TTMLM.CCM** is ignored by time slaves, a receiver of a reference message considers the received cycle count as the valid cycle count for the actual basic cycle.

**TTMLM.TXEW** specifies the length of the Tx enable window in NTUs. The Tx enable window is that period of time at the beginning of a time window where a transmission may be started. If the sample point of the first bit of a transmit message is not inside the Tx enable window because of e.g. a slight overlap from the previous time window's message, the transmission cannot be started in that time window at all. **TTMLM.TXEW** has to be chosen with respect to the network's synchronisation quality and with respect to the relation between the length of the time windows and the length of the messages.

#### 4.2.3 Trigger Memory

The trigger memory is part of the external Message RAM to which the M\_TTCAN is connected via its Generic Master Interface (see Figure 2). It stores up to 64 trigger elements. A trigger memory element consists of Time Mark **TM**, Cycle Code **CC**, Trigger Type **TYPE**, Filter Type **FTYPE**, Message Number **MNR**, Message Status Count **MSC**, Time Mark Event Internal **TMIN**, Time Mark Event External **TMEX**, and Asynchronous Serial Communication **ASC** (see Section 2.4.7).

The time mark defines at which cycle time a trigger becomes active. The triggers in the trigger memory have to be sorted by their time marks. The trigger element with the lowest time mark is written to the first trigger memory word. Message number and cycle code are ignored for triggers of type Tx\_Ref\_Trigger, Tx\_Ref\_Trigger\_Gap, Watch\_Trigger, Watch\_Trigger\_Gap, and End\_of\_List.

When the cycle time reaches the time mark of the actual trigger, the FSE switches to the next trigger and starts to read the following trigger from the trigger memory. In case of a transmit trigger, the Tx Handler starts to read the message from the Message RAM as soon as the FSE switches to its trigger. The RAM access speed defines the minimum time step between a transmit trigger and its preceding trigger, the Tx Handler has to be able to prepare the transmission before the transmit trigger's time mark is reached. The RAM access speed also limits the number of non-matching (with regard to their cycle code) triggers between two matching triggers, the next matching trigger must be read before its time mark is reached. If the reference message is n NTU long, a trigger with a time mark < n will never become active and will be treated as a configuration error.

Starting point of the cycle time is the sample point of the reference message's start of frame bit. The next reference message is requested when cycle time reaches the Tx\_Ref\_Trigger's time mark. The M\_TTCAN reacts on the transmission request at the next sample point. A new Sync\_Mark is captured at the start of frame bit, but the cycle time is incremented until the reference message is successfully transmitted (or received) and the Sync\_Mark is taken as the new Ref\_Mark. At that point in time, cycle time is restarted. As a consequence, cycle time can never (with the exception of initialisation) be seen at a value < n, with n being the length of the reference message measured in NTU.

**BOSCH** 

101

Length of a basic cycle: Tx\_Ref\_Trigger's time mark+1 NTU+1 CAN bit time

The trigger list will be different for all nodes in the TTCAN network. Each node knows only the Tx\_Triggers for its own transmit messages, the Rx\_Triggers for those receive messages that are processed by this node, and the triggers concerning the reference messages.

#### 4.2.3.1 Trigger Types

 $Tx\_Ref\_Trigger$  (**TYPE** = "0000") and  $Tx\_Ref\_Trigger\_Gap$  (**TYPE** = "0001") cause the transmission of a reference message by a time master. A configuration error (**TTOST.EL** = "11", severity 3) is detected when a time slave encounters a  $Tx\_Ref\_Trigger(\_Gap)$  in its trigger memory.  $Tx\_Ref\_Trigger\_Gap$  is only used in external event-synchronised time-triggered operation mode. In that mode,  $Tx\_Ref\_Trigger$  is ignored when the M\_TTCAN synchronisation state is In\_Gap (**TTOST.SYS** = "10").

 $Tx_Trigger_Single$  (**TYPE** = "0010"),  $Tx_Trigger_Continous$  (**TYPE** = "0011"),  $Tx_Trigger_Arbitration$  (**TYPE** = "0100"), and  $Tx_Trigger_Merged$  (**TYPE** = "0101") cause the start of a transmission. They define the start of a time window.

Tx\_Trigger\_Single starts a single transmission in an exclusive time window when the message buffer's Transmission Request Pending bit is set. After successful transmission the Transmission Request Pending bit is reset.

Tx\_Trigger\_Continous starts a transmission in an exclusive time window when the message buffer's Transmission Request Pending bit is set. After successful transmission the Transmission Request Pending bit remains set, and the message buffer is transmitted again in the next matching time window.

Tx\_Trigger\_Arbitration starts an arbitrating time window, Tx\_Trigger\_Merged a merged arbitrating time window. The last Tx\_Trigger of a merged arbitrating time window must be of type Tx\_Trigger\_Arbitration. A Configuration Error (**TTOST.EL** = "11", severity 3) is detected when a trigger of type Tx\_Trigger\_Merged is followed by any other Tx\_Trigger than one of type Tx\_Trigger\_Merged or Tx\_Trigger\_Arbitration. Several Tx\_Triggers may be defined for the same Tx message buffer. Depending on their cycle code, they may be ignored in some basic cycles. The cycle code has to be considered when the expected number of Tx\_Triggers (**TTMLM.ENTT**) is calculated.

Watch\_Trigger (**TYPE** = "0110") and Watch\_Trigger\_Gap (**TYPE** = "0111") check for missing reference messages. They are used by both time masters and time slaves. Watch\_Trigger\_Gap is only used in external event-synchronized time-triggered operation mode. In that mode, a Watch\_Trigger is ignored when the M\_TTCAN synchronisation state is In\_Gap (**TTOST.SYS** = "10").

 $Rx_Trigger$  (**TYPE** = "1000") is used to check for the reception of periodic messages in exclusive time windows.  $Rx_Triggers$  are not active until state In\_Schedule or In\_Gap is reached. The time mark of an  $Rx_Trigger$  shall be placed after the end of that message's transmission, independent of time window boundaries. Depending on their cycle code,  $Rx_Triggers$  may be ignored in some basic cycles. At the time mark of the  $Rx_Trigger$ , it is checked whether the last received message before this time mark and after start of cycle or previous  $Rx_Trigger$  had matched the acceptance filter element referenced by **MNR**. Accepted messages are stored in one of the two receive FIFOs, according to the acceptance filtering, independent of the  $Rx_Trigger$ . Acceptance filter elements which are referenced by  $Rx_Triggers$  should be placed at the beginning of the filter list to ensure that the filtering is finished before the  $Rx_Trigger's$  time mark is reached.

Time\_Base\_Trigger (**TYPE** = "1001") are used to generate internal/external events depending on the configuration of **ASC**, **TMIN**, and **TMEX**.

End\_of\_List (**TYPE** = "1010...1111") is an illegal trigger type, a configuration error (**TTOST.EL** = "11", severity 3) is detected when an End\_of\_List trigger is encountered in the trigger memory before the Watch\_Trigger or Watch\_Trigger\_Gap.



#### 4.2.3.2 Restrictions for the Node's Trigger List

There may not be two triggers that are active at the same cycle time and cycle count, but triggers that are active in different basic cycles (different cycle code) may share the same time mark.

Rx\_Triggers and Time\_Base\_Triggers may not be placed inside the Tx enable windows of Tx\_Trigger\_Single/Continuous/Arbitration, but they may be placed after Tx\_Trigger\_Merged.

Triggers that are placed after the Watch\_Trigger (or the Watch\_Trigger\_Gap when **TTOST.SYS** = "10") will never become active. The watch triggers themselves will not become active when the reference messages are transmitted on time.

All unused trigger memory words (after the Watch\_Trigger or after the Watch\_Trigger\_Gap when **TTOST.SYS** = "10") must be set to trigger type End\_of\_List.

A typical trigger list for a potential time master will begin with a number of Tx\_Triggers and Rx\_Triggers followed by the Tx\_Ref\_Trigger and the Watch\_Trigger. For networks with external event- synchronized time-triggered communication, this is followed by the Tx\_Ref\_Trigger\_Gap and the Watch\_Trigger\_Gap. The trigger list for a time slave will be the same but without the Tx\_Ref\_Trigger and the Tx\_Ref\_Trigger\_Gap.

At the beginning of each basic cycle, that is at each reception or transmission of a reference message, the trigger list is processed starting with the first trigger memory element. The FSE looks for the first trigger with a cycle code that matches the current cycle count. The FSE waits until cycle time reaches the trigger's time mark and activates the trigger. Afterwards the FSE looks for the next trigger in the list with a cycle code that matches the current cycle count.

Special consideration is needed for the time around  $Tx\_Ref\_Trigger$  and  $Tx\_Ref\_Trigger\_Gap$ . In a time master competing for master ship, the effective time mark of a  $Tx\_Ref\_Trigger\_Gap$  is decremented in order to be the first node to start a reference message. In backup time masters the effective time mark of a  $Tx\_Ref\_Trigger$  or  $Tx\_Ref\_Trigger\_Gap$  is the sum of its configured time mark and the Reference Trigger Offset **TTOCF.IRTO**. In case error level 2 is reached (**TTOST.EL** = "10"), the effective time mark is the sum of its time mark and 0x127. No other trigger elements should be placed in this range otherwise it may happen, that the time marks appear out of order and are flagged as a configuration error. Trigger elements which are coming after  $Tx\_Ref\_Trigger$  may never become active as long as the reference messages come in time.

There are interdependencies between the following parameters:

- Host clock frequency
- Speed and waiting time for Trigger RAM accesses
- · Length of the acceptance filter list
- Number of trigger elements
- · Complexity of cycle code filtering in the trigger elements
- · Offset between time marks of the trigger elements



#### 4.2.3.3 Example for Trigger Handling

The example below shows how the trigger list is derived from a node's system matrix. Assumed node A is first time master and has knowledge of the section of the system matrix shown in Table 78 below.

Cycle Count	Time Mark1	Time Mark2	Time Mark3	Time Mark4	Time Mark5	Time Mark6	Time Mark7
0	Tx7					TxRef	Error
1	Rx3		Tx2,	Tx4		TxRef	Error
2						TxRef	Error
3	Tx7		Rx5			TxRef	Error
4	Tx7			Rx6		TxRef	Error

### Table 82System Matrix Node A

The cycle count starts with 0 and runs until 0, 1, 3, 7, 15, 31, 63 (the number of basic cycles in the system matrix is 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64). The maximum cycle count is configured by **TTMLM.CCM**. The Cycle Code **CC** is composed of repeat factor (= value of most significant '1') and the number of the first basic cycle in the system matrix (= bit field after most significant '1').

Example: with a cycle code of 0b0010011 (repeat factor: 16, first basic cycle: 3) and a maximum cycle count of **TTMLM.CCM** = "0x3F"matches occur at cycle counts 3, 19, 35, 51

A trigger element consists of Time Mark **TM**, Cycle Code **CC**, Trigger Type **TYPE**, and Message Number **MNR**. For transmission **MNR** references the Tx Buffer number (0..31). For reception **MNR** references the number of the filter element (0..127) that matched during acceptance filtering. Depending on the configuration of the Filter Type **FTYPE**, the 11-bit or 29-bit message ID filter list is referenced.

In addition a trigger element can be configured for Asynchronous Serial Communication **ASC**, generation of Time Mark Event Internal **TMIN**, and Time Mark Event External **TMEX**. The Message Status Count **MSC** holds the counter value (0..7) for scheduling errors for periodic messages in exclusive time windows at the point in time when the time mark of the trigger element became active.

Trigger	Time Mark TM[15:0]	Cycle Code CC[6:0]	Trigger Type TYPE[3:0]	Mess. No. MNR[6:0]
0	Mark1	0b0000100	Tx_Trigger_Single	7
1	Mark1	0b1000000	Rx_Trigger	3
2	Mark1	0b1000011	Tx_Trigger_Single	7
3	Mark3	0b1000001	Tx_Trigger_Merged	2
4	Mark3	0b1000011	Rx_Trigger	5
5	Mark4	0b1000001	Tx_Trigger_Arbitration	4
6	Mark4	0b1000100	Rx_Trigger	6
7	Mark6	n.a.	Tx_Ref_Trigger	0 (Ref)
8	Mark7	n.a.	Watch_Trigger	n.a.
9	n.a.	n.a.	End_of_List	n.a.

#### Table 83Trigger List Node A

Tx\_Trigger\_Single, Tx\_Trigger\_Continous, Tx\_Trigger\_Merged, Tx\_Trigger\_Arbitration, Rx\_Trigger, and Time\_Base\_Trigger are only valid for the specified cycle code. For all other trigger types the cycle code is ignored.



The FSE starts the basic cycle with scanning the trigger list starting from zero until a trigger with time mark > cycle time and with its Cycle Code **CC** matching the actual cycle count is reached, or a trigger of type  $Tx_Ref_Trigger, Tx_Ref_Trigger_Gap$ , Watch\_Trigger, or Watch\_Trigger\_Gap is encountered.

When the cycle time reached the Time Mark **TM**, the action defined by Trigger Type **TYPE** and Message Number **MNR** is started. There is an error in the configuration when End\_of\_List is reached.

At Mark6 the reference message (always TxRef) is transmitted. After transmission of the reference message the FSE returns to the beginning of the trigger list. When the Watch Trigger at Mark7 is reached, the node was not able to transmit the reference message; error treatment is started.

#### 4.2.3.4 Detection of Configuration Errors

A configuration error is signalled via **TTOST.EL** = "11" (severity 3) when:

The FSE comes to a trigger in the list with a cycle code that matches the current cycle count but with a time mark that is less than the cycle time.

The previous active trigger was a Tx\_Trigger\_Merged and the FSE comes to a trigger in the list with a cycle code that matches the current cycle count but that is neither a Tx\_Trigger\_Merged nor a Tx\_Trigger\_Arbitration nor a Time\_Base\_Trigger nor an Rx\_Trigger.

The FSE of a node with **TTOCF.TM**='0' (time slave) encounters a Tx\_Ref\_Trigger or a Tx\_Ref\_Trigger\_Gap.

Any time mark placed inside the Tx enable window (defined by **TTMLM.TXEW**) of a Tx\_Trigger with a matching cycle code.

A time mark is placed near the time mark of a Tx\_Ref\_Trigger and the Reference Trigger Offset **TTOST.RTO** causes a reversal of their sequential order measured in cycle time.

#### 4.2.4 TTCAN Schedule Initialization

The synchronisation to the M\_TTCAN's message schedule starts when **CCCR.INIT** is reset. The M\_TTCAN can operate strictly time-triggered (**TTOCF.GEN** = '0') or external event-synchronized time-triggered (**TTOCF.GEN** = '1'). All nodes start with cycle time zero at the beginning of their trigger list with **TTOST.SYS** = "00" (out of synchronisation), no transmission is enabled with the exception of the reference message. Nodes in external event-synchronised time-triggered operation mode will ignore Tx\_Ref\_Trigger and Watch\_Trigger and will use instead Tx\_Ref\_Trigger\_Gap and Watch\_Trigger\_Gap until the first reference message decides whether a Gap is active.

#### 4.2.4.1 Time Slaves

After configuration, a time slave will ignore its Watch\_Trigger and Watch\_Trigger\_Gap when it did not receive any message before reaching the Watch\_Triggers. When it reaches Init\_Watch\_Trigger, interrupt flag **TTIR.IWT** is set, the FSE is frozen, and the cycle time will become invalid, but the node will still be able to take part in CAN bus communication (to give acknowledge or to send error flags). The first received reference message will restart the FSE and the cycle time.

# Note: Init\_Watch\_Trigger is not part of the trigger list. It is implemented as an internal counter which counts up to 0xFFFF = maximum cycle time.

When a time slave has received any message but the reference message before reaching the Watch\_Triggers, it will assume a fatal error (**TTOST.EL** = "11", severity 3), set interrupt flag **TTIR.WT**, switch off its CAN bus output, and enter the bus monitoring mode (**CCCR.MON** set to '1'). In the bus monitoring mode it is still able to receive messages, but it cannot send any dominant bits and therefore cannot give acknowledge.

# Note: To leave the fatal error state, the Host has to set CCCR.INIT = '1'. After reset of CCCR.INIT, the node restarts TTCAN communication.

105



When no error is encountered during synchronisation, the first reference message sets **TTOST.SYS** = "01" (Synchronizing), the second sets the TTCAN synchronization state (depending on its **Next\_is\_Gap** bit) to **TTOST.SYS** = "11" (In\_Schedule) or **TTOST.SYS** = "10" (In\_Gap), enabling all Tx\_Triggers and Rx\_Triggers.

#### 4.2.4.2 Potential Time Masters

After configuration, a potential time master will start the transmission of a reference message when it reaches its Tx\_Ref\_Trigger (or its Tx\_Ref\_Trigger\_Gap when in external event-synchronized time-triggered operation). It will ignore its Watch\_Trigger and Watch\_Trigger\_Gap when it did not receive any message or transmit the reference message successfully before reaching the Watch\_Triggers (assumed reason: all other nodes still in reset or configuration, giving no acknowledge). When it reaches Init\_Watch\_Trigger, the attempted transmission is aborted, interrupt flag **TTIR.IWT** is set, the FSE is frozen, and the cycle time will become invalid, but the node will still be able to take part in CAN bus communication (to give acknowledge or to send error flags). Resetting **TTIR.IWT** will reenable the transmission of reference messages until next time the Init\_Watch\_Trigger condition is met, or another CAN message is received. The FSE will be restarted by the reception of a reference message.

When a potential time master reaches the Watch\_Triggers after it has received any message but the reference message, it will assume a fatal error (**TTOST.EL** = "11", severity 3), set interrupt flag **TTIR.WT**, switch off its CAN bus output, and enter the bus monitoring mode (**CCCR.MON** set to '1'). In bus monitoring mode, it is still able to receive messages, but it cannot send any dominant bits and therefore cannot give acknowledge.

When no error is detected during initialization, the first reference message sets **TTOST.SYS** = "01" (synchronizing), the second sets the TTCAN synchronization state (depending on its **Next\_is\_Gap** bit) to **TTOST.SYS** = "11" (In\_Schedule) or **TTOST.SYS** = "10" (In\_Gap), enabling all Tx\_Triggers and Rx\_Triggers.

A potential time master is current time master (**TTOST.MS** = "11") when it was the transmitter of the last reference message, else it is backup time master (**TTOST.MS** = "10").

When all potential time masters have finished configuration, the node with the highest time master priority in the network will become the current time master.

#### 4.3 TTCAN Gap Control

All functions related to Gap control apply only when the M\_TTCAN is operated in external eventsynchronized time-triggered mode (**TTOCF.GEN** = '1'). In this operation mode the TTCAN message schedule may be interrupted by inserting Gaps between the basic cycles of the system matrix. All nodes connected to the CAN network have to be configured for external event- synchronized timetriggered operation.

During a Gap, all transmissions are stopped and the CAN bus remains idle. A Gap is finished when the next reference message starts a new basic cycle. A Gap starts at the end of a basic cycle that itself was started by a reference message with bit **Next\_is\_Gap** = '1' e.g. Gaps are initiated by the current time master.

The current time master has two options to initiate a Gap. A Gap can be initiated under software control when the application program writes **TTOCN.NIG** = '1'. The **Next\_is\_Gap** bit will be transmitted as '1' with the next reference message. A Gap can also be initiated under hardware control when the application program enables the event trigger input pin **m\_ttcan\_evt** by writing **TTOCN.GCS** = '1'. When a reference message is started and **TTOCN.GCS** is set, a HIGH level at pin **m\_ttcan\_evt** will set **Next\_is\_Gap** = '1'.

As soon as that reference message is completed, the **TTOST.WFE** bit will announce the Gap to the time master as well as to the time slaves. The current basic cycle will continue until its last time window. The time after the last time window is the Gap time.



For the actual time master and the potential time masters, **TTOST.GSI** will be set when the last basic cycle has finished and the Gap time starts. In nodes that are time slaves, bit **TTOST.GSI** will remain at '0'.

When a potential time master is in synchronization state In\_Gap (**TTOST.SYS** = "10"), it has four options to intentionally finish a Gap:

Under software control by writing **TTOCN.FGP** = '1'.

Under hardware control (**TTOCN.GCS** = '1') an edge from HIGH to LOW at the event-trigger input pin **m\_ttcan\_evt** sets **TTOCN.FGP** and restarts the schedule.

The third option is a time-triggered restart. When **TTOCN.TMG** = '1', the next register time mark interrupt (**TTIR.RTMI** = '1') will set **TTOCN.FGP** and start the reference message.

Finally any potential time master will finish a Gap when it reaches its Tx\_Ref\_Trigger\_Gap, assuming that the event to synchronize on did not occur in time.

Neither of these options can cause a basic cycle to be interrupted with a reference message.

Setting of **TTOCN.FGP** after the Gap time has started will start the transmission of a reference message immediately and will thereby synchronize the message schedule. When **TTOCN.FGP** is set before the Gap time has started (while the basic cycle is still in progress), the next reference message is started at the end of the basic cycle, at the Tx\_Ref\_Trigger – there will be no Gap time in the message schedule.

In strictly time-triggered operation, bit **Next\_is\_Gap** = '1' in the reference message will be ignored, as well as the event-trigger input pin **m\_ttcan\_evt** and the bits **TTOCN.NIG**, **TTOCN.FGP**, and **TTOCN.TMG**.



#### 4.4 Stop Watch

The stop watch function enables capturing of M\_TTCAN internal time values (local time, cycle time, or global time) triggered by an external event.

To enable the stop watch function, the application program first has to define local time, cycle time, or global time as stop watch source via **TTOCN.SWS**. When **TTOCN.SWS** is  $\neq$  "00" and TT Interrupt Register flag **TTIR.SWE** is '0', the actual value of the time selected by **TTOCN.SWS** will be copied into **TTCPT.SWV** on the next rising/falling edge (as configured via **TTOCN.SWP**) on pin **m\_ttcan\_swt**. This will set interrupt flag **TTIR.SWE**. After the application program has read **TTCPT.SWV**, it may enable the next stop watch event by resetting **TTIR.SWE** to '0'.

#### 4.5 Local Time, Cycle Time, Global Time, and External Clock Synchronization

There are two possible levels in time-triggered CAN: Level 1 and Level 2. Level 1 only provides timetriggered operation using cycle time. Level 2 additionally provides increased synchronisation quality, global time and external clock synchronisation. In both levels, all timing features are based on a local time base - the local time.

The local time is a 16-bit cyclic counter, it is incremented once each NTU. Internally the NTU is represented by a 3-bit counter which can be regarded as a fractional part (three binary digits) of the local time. Generally, the 3-bit NTU counter is incremented 8 times each NTU. If the length of the NTU is shorter than 8 CAN clock periods (as may be configured in Level 1, or as a result of clock calibration in Level 2), the length of the NTU fraction is adapted, and the NTU counter is incremented only 4 times each NTU.

Figure 13 describes the synchronisation of the cycle time and global time, performed in the same manner by all TTCAN nodes, including the time master. Any message received or transmitted invokes a capture of the local time taken at the message's frame synchronisation event. This frame synchronisation event occurs at the sample point of each Start of Frame (SoF) bit and causes the local time to be stored as Sync\_Mark. Sync\_Marks and Ref\_Marks are captured including the 3-bit fractional part.

Whenever a valid reference message is transmitted or received, the internal Ref\_Mark is updated from the Sync\_Mark. The difference between Ref\_Mark and Sync\_Mark is the Cycle Sync Mark (Cycle Sync Mark = Sync\_Mark - Ref\_Mark) stored in register **TTCSM**. The most significant 16 bits of the difference between Ref\_Mark and the actual value of the local time is the cycle time (Cycle Time = Local Time - Ref\_Mark).

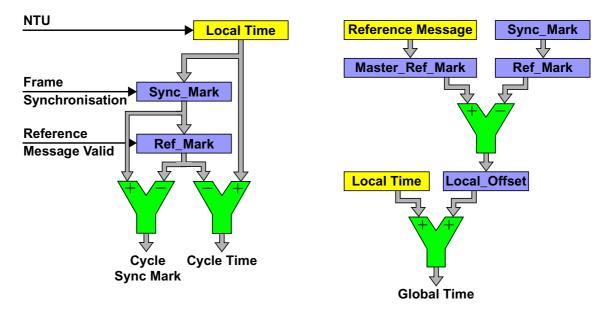


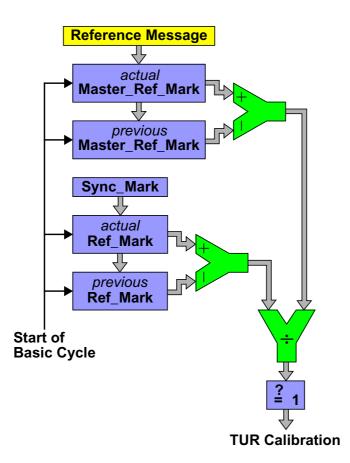
Figure 13 Cycle Time and Global Time Synchronization



The cycle time that can be read from **TTCTC.CT** is the difference of the node's local time and Ref\_Mark, both synchronized into the Host clock domain and truncated to 16 bit.

The global time exists for TTCAN Level 0 and Level 2 only, in Level 1 it is invalid. The node's view of the global time is the local image of the global time in (local) NTUs. After configuration, a potential time master will use its own local time as global time. The time master establishes its own local time as global time by transmitting its own Ref\_Marks as Master\_Ref\_Marks in the reference message (bytes 3,4). The global time that can be read from **TTLGT.GT** is the sum of the node's local time and its local offset, both synchronized into the Host clock domain and truncated to 16 bit. The fractional part is used for clock synchronization only.

A node that receives a reference message calculates its local offset to the global time by comparing its local Ref\_Mark with the received Master\_Ref\_Mark (see Figure 13). The node's view of the global time is local time + local offset. In a potential time master that has never received another time master's reference message, Local\_Offset will be zero. When a node becomes the current time master after first having received other reference messages, Local\_Offset will be frozen at its last value. In the time receiving nodes, Local\_Offset may be subject to small adjustments, due to clock drift, when another node becomes time master, or when there is a global time discontinuity, signalled by **Disc\_Bit** in the reference message. With the exception of global time discontinuity, the global time provided to the application program by register **TTLGT** is smoothed by a low-pass filtering to have a continuous monotonic value.



#### Figure 14 TTCAN Level 0 and Level 2 Drift Compensation

Figure 14 describes how in TTCAN Level 0,2 each time receiving node compensates the drift between its own local clock and the time master's clock by comparing the length of a basic cycle in local time and in global time. If there is a difference between the two values and the **Disc\_Bit** in the reference message is not set, a new value for **TURNA.NAV** is calculated. If the Synchronisation Deviation SD =  $|NC - TURNA.NAV| \le SDL$  (Synchronisation Deviation Limit), the new value for **TURNA.NAV** takes effect. Else the automatic drift compensation is suspended.



109

In TTCAN Level 0 and Level 2, **TTOST.QCS** indicates whether the automatic drift compensation is active or suspended. In TTCAN Level 1, **TTOST.QCS** is always '1'.

The current time master may synchronize its local clock speed and the global time phase to an external clock source. This is enabled by bit **TTOCF.EECS**.

The stop watch function (see Section 4.4) may be used to measure the difference in clock speed between the local clock and the external clock. The local clock speed is adjusted by first writing the newly calculated Numerator Configuration Low to **TURCF.NCL** (**TURCF.DC** cannot be updated during operation). The new value takes effect by writing **TTOCN.ECS** to '1'.

The global time phase is adjusted by first writing the phase offset into the TT Global Time Preset register **TTGTP**. The new value takes effect by writing **TTOCN.SGT** to '1'. The first reference message transmitted after the global time phase adjustment will have the **Disc\_Bit** set to '1'.

**TTOST.QGTP** shows whether the node's global time is in phase with the time master's global time. **TTOST.QGTP** is permanently '0' in TTCAN Level 1 and when the Synchronisation Deviation Limit is exceeded in TTCAN Level 0,2 (**TTOST.QCS** = '0'). It is temporarily '0' while the global time is lowpass filtered to supply the application with a continuous monotonic value. There is no low-pass filtering when the last reference message contained a **Disc\_Bit** = '1' or when **TTOST.QCS**='0'.

#### 4.6 TTCAN Error Level

The ISO 11898-4 specifies four levels of error severity:

S0 - No Error

S1 - Warning

Only notification of application, reaction application-specific.

S2 Error

Notification of application. All transmissions in exclusive or arbitrating time windows are disabled (i.e. no data or remote frames may be started). Potential time masters still transmit reference messages with the Reference Trigger Offset **TTOST.RTO** set to the maximum value of 127.

#### S3 - Severe Error

Notification of application. All CAN bus operations are stopped, i.e. transmission of dominant bits is not allowed, and **CCCR.MON** is set. The S3 error condition remains active until the application updates the configuration (set **CCCR.CCE**).

If several errors are detected at the same time, the highest severity prevails. When an error is detected, the application is notified by **TTIR.ELC**. The error level is monitored by **TTOST.EL**.

The M\_TTCAN signals the following error conditions as required by ISO 11898-4:

#### Config\_Error (S3)

Sets Error Level **TTOST.EL** to "11" when a merged arbitrating time window is not properly closed or when there is a Tx\_Trigger with a time mark beyond the Tx\_Ref\_Trigger.

#### Watch\_Trigger\_Reached (S3)

Sets Error Level **TTOST.EL** to "11" when a watch trigger was reached because the reference message is missing.

#### Application\_Watchdog (S3)

Sets Error Level **TTOST.EL** to "11" when the application failed to serve the application watchdog. The application watchdog is configured via **TTOCF.AWL**. It is served by reading register TTOST. When the watchdog is not served in time, bit **TTOST.AWE** and interrupt flag **TTIR.AW** are set, all TTCAN communication is stopped, and the M\_TTCAN is set into bus monitoring mode (**CCCR.MON** set to '1').

#### CAN\_Bus\_Off (S3)

Entering CAN\_Bus\_Off state sets error level TTOST.EL to "11". CAN\_Bus\_Off state is signalled by PSR.BO = '1' and CCCR.INIT = '1'.





#### Scheduling\_Error\_2 (S2)

Sets Error Level **TTOST.EL** to "10" if the MSC of one Tx\_Trigger has reached 7. In addition interrupt flag **TTIR.SE2** is set. The Error Level **TTOST.EL** is reset to "00" at the beginning of a matrix cycle when no Tx\_Trigger has an MSC of 7 in the preceding matrix cycle.

#### Tx\_Overflow (S2)

Sets Error Level **TTOST.EL** to "10" when the Tx count is equal or higher than the expected number of Tx\_Triggers **TTMLM.ENTT** and a Tx\_Trigger event occurs. In addition interrupt flag **TTIR.TXO** is set. The Error Level **TTOST.EL** is reset to "00" when the Tx count is no more than **TTMLM.ENTT** at the start of a new matrix cycle.

#### Scheduling\_Error\_1 (S1)

Sets Error Level **TTOST.EL** to "01" if within one matrix cycle the difference between the maximum MSC and the minimum MSC for all trigger memory elements (of exclusive time windows) is larger than 2, or if one of the MSCs of an exclusive Rx\_Trigger has reached 7. In addition interrupt flag **TTIR.SE1** is set. If within one matrix cycle none of these conditions is valid, the Error Level **TTOST.EL** is reset to "00".

#### Tx\_Underflow (S1)

Sets Error Level **TTOST.EL** to "01" when the Tx count is less than the expected number of Tx\_Triggers **TTMLM.ENTT** at the start of a new matrix cycle. In addition interrupt flag **TTIR.TXU** is set. The Error Level **TTOST.EL** is reset to "00" when the Tx count is at least **TTMLM.ENTT** at the start of a new matrix cycle.

#### 4.7 TTCAN Message Handling

#### 4.7.1 Reference Message

For potential time masters the identifier of the reference message is configured via **TTRMC.RID**. No dedicated Tx Buffer is required for transmission of the reference message. When a reference message is transmitted, the first data byte (TTCAN Level 1) resp. the first four data bytes (TTCAN Level 0 and Level 2) will be provided by the FSE.

In case the reference message Payload Select **TTRMC.RMPS** is set, the rest of the reference message's payload (Level 1: bytes 2-8, Level 0,2: bytes 5-6) is taken from Tx Buffer 0. In this case the data length **DLC** code from message buffer 0 is used.

TTRMC.RMPS	TXBRP.TRP0	Level 0	Level 1	Level 2
0	0	4	1	4
0	1	4	1	4
1	0	4	1	4
1	1	4 + MB0	1 + MB0	4 + MB0

#### Table 84 Number of Data Bytes transmitted with a reference messages

To send additional payload with the reference message in Level 1 a **DLC** > 1 has to be configured, for Level 0,2 a **DLC** > 4 is required. In addition the transmission request pending bit **TXBRP.TRP0** of message buffer 0 must be set (see Table 84). In case bit **TXBRP.TRP0** is not set when a reference message is started, the reference message is transmitted with the data bytes supplied by the FSE only.

For acceptance filtering of reference messages the Reference Identifier **TTRMC.RID** is used.

#### 4.7.2 Message Reception

Message reception is done via the two Rx FIFOs in the same way as for event-driven CAN communication (see Section 3.4).



The Message Status Count **MSC** is part of the corresponding trigger memory element and has to be initialized to zero during configuration. It is updated while the M\_TTCAN is in synchronization states In\_Gap or In\_Schedule. The update happens at the message's Rx\_Trigger. At this point in time it is checked at which acceptance filter element the latest message received in this basic cycle had matched. The matching filter number is stored as the acceptance filter result. If this is the same the filter number as defined in this trigger memory element, the **MSC** is decremented by one. If the acceptance filter result is not the same filter number as defined for this filter element, or if the acceptance filter result is cleared, the **MSC** is incremented by one. At each Rx\_Trigger and at each start of cycle, the last acceptance filter result is cleared.

The time mark of an Rx\_Trigger should be set to a value where it is ensured that reception and acceptance filtering for the targeted message has completed. This has to take into consideration the RAM access time and the order of the filter list. It is recommended, that filters which are used for Rx\_Triggers are placed at the beginning of the filter list. It is not recommended to use an Rx\_Trigger for the reference message.

#### 4.7.3 Message Transmission

For time-triggered message transmission the M\_TTCAN supplies 32 dedicated Tx buffers (see Section 3.5.2). A Tx FIFO or Tx queue is not available when the M\_TTCAN is configured for time-triggered operation (**TTOCF.OM** = "01" or "10").

Each Tx\_Trigger in the trigger memory points to a particular Tx buffer containing a specific message. There may be more than one Tx\_Trigger for a given Tx buffer if that Tx buffer contains a message that is to be transmitted more than once in a basic cycle or matrix cycle.

The application program has to update the data regularly and on time, synchronized to the cycle time. The Host CPU is responsible that no partially updated messages are transmitted. To assure this the Host has to proceed in the following way:

Tx\_Trigger\_Single / Tx\_Trigger\_Merged / Tx\_Trigger\_Arbitration

- Check whether the previous transmission has completed by reading **TXBTO**
- Update the Tx buffer's configuration and/or payload
- · Issue an Add Request to set the Tx Buffer Request Pending bit

Tx\_Trigger\_Continous

- Issue a Cancellation Request to reset the Tx Buffer Request Pending bit
- Check whether the cancellation has finished by reading TXBCF
- Update Tx buffer's configuration and/or payload
- Issue an Add Request to set the Tx Buffer Request Pending bit

The message's **MSC** stored with the corresponding Tx\_Trigger provides information on the success of the transmission.

The **MSC** is incremented by one when the transmission could not be started because the CAN bus was not idle within the corresponding transmit enable window or when the message was started and could not be completed successfully. The **MSC** is decremented by one when the message was transmitted successfully or when the message could have been started within its transmit enable window but was not started because transmission was disabled (M\_TTCAN in Error Level S2 or Host has disabled this particular message).

The Tx buffers may be managed dynamically, i.e. several messages with different identifiers may share the same Tx buffer element. In this case the Host has to assure that no transmission request is pending for the Tx buffer element to be reconfigured by checking **TXBRP**.

If a Tx buffer with pending transmission request should be updated, the Host first has to issue a cancellation request and check whether the cancellation has completed by reading **TXBCF** before it starts updating.

The Tx Handler will transfer a message from the Message RAM to its intermediate output buffer at the trigger element which becomes active immediately before the Tx\_Trigger element which defines the beginning of the transmit window. During and after the transfer time the transmit message may not be updated and its **TXBRP** bit may not be changed. To control this transfer time, an additional trigger element may be placed before the Tx\_Trigger. This may be e.g. a Time\_Base\_Trigger which need not cause any other action. The difference in time marks between the Tx\_Trigger and the preceding trigger has to be large enough to guarantee that the Tx Handler can read four words from the Message RAM even at high RAM access load from other modules.

#### 4.7.3.1 Transmission in Exclusive Time Windows

A transmission is started time-triggered when the cycle time reaches the time mark of a  $Tx_Trigger_Single$  or  $Tx_Trigger_Continous$ . There is no arbitration on the bus with messages from other nodes. The **MSC** is updated according the result of the transmission attempt. After successful transmission started by a  $Tx_Trigger_Single$  the respective Tx Buffer Request Pending bit is reset. After successful transmission started by a  $Tx_Trigger_Continous$  the respective Tx Buffer Request Pending bit is reset. After successful transmission started by a  $Tx_Trigger_Continuous$  the respective Tx Buffer Request Pending remains set. When the transmission was not successful due to disturbances, it will be repeated next time (one of) its  $Tx_Trigger(s)$  become(s) active.

#### 4.7.3.2 Transmission in Arbitrating Time Windows

A transmission is started time-triggered when the cycle time reaches the time mark of a  $Tx_Trigger_Arbitration$ . Several nodes may start to transmit at the same time. In this case the message has to arbitrate with the messages from other nodes. The **MSC** is not updated. When the transmission was not successful (lost arbitration or disturbance), it will be repeated next time (one of) its  $Tx_Trigger(s)$  become(s) active.

#### 4.7.3.3 Transmission in Merged Arbitrating Time Windows

The purpose of a merged arbitrating time window is to enable multiple nodes to send a limited number of frames which are transmitted in immediate sequence, the order given by CAN arbitration. It is not intended for burst transmission by a single node. Since the node does not have exclusive access within this time window, it may happen that not all requested transmissions are successful.

Messages which have lost arbitration or were disturbed by an error, may be re-transmitted inside the same merged arbitrating time window. The re-transmission will not be started if the corresponding Transmission Request Pending flag was reset by a successful Tx cancellation.

In single transmit windows, the Tx Handler transmits the message indicated by the message number of the trigger element. In merged arbitrating time windows, it can handle up to three message numbers from the trigger list. Their transmissions will be attempted in the sequence defined by the trigger list. If the time mark of a fourth message is read before the first is transmitted (or cancelled by the Host), the fourth request will be ignored.

The transmission inside a merged arbitrating time window is not time-triggered. The transmission of a message may start before its time mark, or after the time mark if the bus was not idle.

The messages transmitted by a specific node inside a merged arbitrating time window will be started in the order of their Tx\_Triggers, so a message with low CAN priority may prevent the successful transmission of a following message with higher priority, if there is competing bus traffic. This has to be considered for the configuration of the trigger list. Time\_Base\_Triggers may be placed between consecutive Tx\_Triggers to define the time until the data of the corresponding Tx Buffer needs to be updated.

### 4.8 TTCAN Interrupt and Error Handling

The TT Interrupt Register **TTIR** consists of four segments. Each interrupt can be enabled separately by the corresponding bit in the TT Interrupt Enable register **TTIE**. The flags remain set until the Host clears them. A flag is cleared by writing a '1' to the corresponding bit position.

The first segment consists of flags **CER**, **AW**, **WT**, and **IWT**. Each flag indicates a fatal error condition where the CAN communication is stopped. With the exception of **IWT**, these error conditions require a re-configuration of the M\_TTCAN module before the communication can be restarted.

The second segment consists of flags **ELC**, **SE1**, **SE2**, **TXO**, **TXU**, and **GTE**. Each flag indicates an error condition where the CAN communication is disturbed. If they are caused by a transient failure, e.g. by disturbances on the CAN bus, they will be handled by the TTCAN protocol's failure handling and do not require intervention by the application program.

The third segment consists of flags **GTD**, **GTW**, **SWE**, **TTMI**, and **RTMI**. The first two flags are controlled by global time events (Level 0,2 only) that require a reaction by the application program. With a Stop Watch Event triggered by a rising/falling edge on pin **m\_ttcan\_swt** internal time values are captured. The Trigger Time Mark Interrupt notifies the application that a specific Time\_Base\_Trigger is reached. The Register Time Mark Interrupt signals that the time referenced by **TTOCN.TMC** (Cycle, Local, or Global) equals time mark **TTTMK.TM**. It can also be used to finish a Gap.

The fourth segment consists of flags **SOG**, **CSM**, **SMC**, and **SBC**. These flags provide a means to synchronize the application program to the communication schedule.



#### 4.9 Level 0

TTCAN Level 0 is not part of ISO11898-4. This operation mode makes the hardware, that in TTCAN Level 2 maintains the calibrated global time base, also available for event-driven CAN according to ISO 11898-1:2015.

Level 0 operation is configured via **TTOCF.OM** = "11". In this mode the M\_TTCAN operates in eventdriven CAN communication, there is no fixed schedule, the configuration of **TTOCF.GEN** is ignored. External event-synchronized operation is not available in Level 0. A synchronized time base is maintained by transmission of reference messages.

In Level 0 the trigger memory is not active and therefore needs not to be configured. The time mark interrupt flag (**TTIR.TTMI**) is set when the cycle time has reached **TTOCF.IRTO** • 0x200, it reminds the Host to set a transmission request for message buffer 0. The Watch\_Trigger interrupt flag (**TTIR.WT**) is set when the cycle time has reached 0xFF00. These values were chosen to have enough margin for a stable clock calibration. There are no further TT-error-checks.

Register time mark interrupts (TTIR.RTMI) are also possible.

The reference message is configured as for Level 2 operation. Received reference messages are recognized by the identifier configured in register TTRMC. For the transmission of reference messages only message buffer 0 may be used. The node transmits reference messages any time the Host sets a transmission request for message buffer 0, there is no reference trigger offset.

Level 0 operation is configured via:

- TTRMC
- TTOCF except EVTP, AWL, GEN
- TTMLM except ENTT, TXEW
- TURCF

Level 0 operation is controlled via:

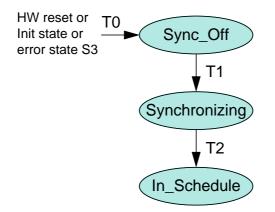
- TTOCN except NIG, TMG, FGP, GCS, TTMIE
- TTGTP
- TTTMK
- TTIR excluding bits CER, AW, IWT SE2, SE1, TXO, TXU, SOG (no function)
- **TTIR** the following bits have changed function
  - TTMI not defined by trigger memory activated at cycle time TTOCF.IRTO 0x200
  - WT not defined by trigger memory activated at cycle time 0xFF00

Level 0 operation is signalled via:

• TTOST excluding bits AWE, WFE, GSI, GFI, RTO (no function)

#### 4.9.1 Synchronizing

Figure 15 below describes the states and state transitions in TTCAN Level 0 operation. Level 0 has no In\_Gap state.



- T0: transition condition always taking prevalence
- T1: Init state left, cycle time is zero
- T2: at least two successive reference messages observed (last reference message did not contain a set Disc\_Bit bit)

#### Figure 15 Level 0 schedule synchronization state machine

#### 4.9.2 Handling of Error Levels

During Level 0 operation only the following error conditions may occur:

- Watch\_Trigger\_Reached (S3), reached cycle time 0xFF00
- CAN\_Bus\_Off (S3)

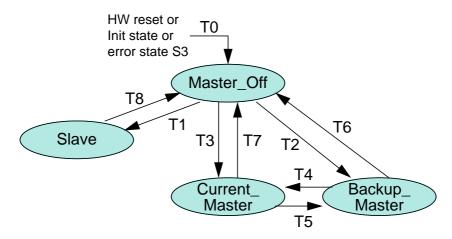
Since no S1 and S2 error are possible, the error level can only switch between S0 (No Error) and S3 (Severe Error). In TTCAN Level 0 an S3 error is handled differently. When error level S3 is reached, both **TTOST.SYS** and **TTOST.MS** are reset, and interrupt flags **TTIR.GTE** and **TTIR.GTD** are set.

When error level S3 (**TTOST.EL** = "11") is entered, bus monitoring mode is, contrary to TTCAN Level 1 and Level 2, not entered. S3 error level is left automatically after transmission (time master) or reception (time slave) of the next reference message.



#### 4.9.3 Master Slave Relation

Figure 16 below describes the master slave relation in TTCAN Level 0. In case of an S3 error the M\_TTCAN returns to state Master\_Off.



T0: transition condition always taking prevalence

T1: reference message observed when not potential time master

T2: reference message observed with master priority  $\neq$  own master priority, error state  $\neq$  S3

T3: reference message observed with master priority = own master priority, error state  $\neq$  S3

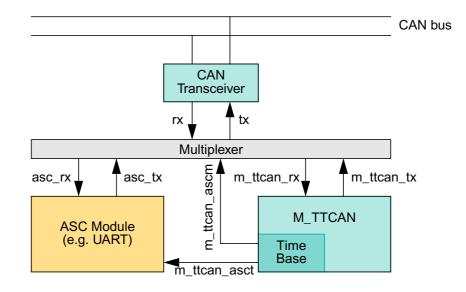
- T4: reference message observed with own master priority
- T5: reference message observed with master priority higher than own master priority
- T6: error state S3
- T7: error state S3
- T8: error state S3
- Figure 16 Level 0 master to slave relation



#### 4.10 Asynchronous Serial Communication

When configured for TTCAN Level 1 or Level 2 operation, the M\_TTCAN time base can be used to switch access to the CAN bus for predefined time windows between M\_TTCAN and an ASC module (see Figure 17).

When an exclusive time window is assigned to the ASC module, the multiplexer connects the ASC module to the CAN transceiver. ASC transmission is free of CAN requirements for arbitration and fault confinement and therefore higher bit rates and effective payloads are possible.



#### Figure 17 Asynchronous Serial Communication at CAN

Asynchronous serial operation is configured for each trigger element separately via **T0.ASC**. The M\_TTCAN's time base controls access to the CAN transceiver for M\_TTCAN or ASC module via output signal **m\_ttcan\_ascm**. Output signal **m\_ttcan\_asct** controls whether the ASC module is transmitter or receiver. For ASC transmission only one node in the network must be configured as transmitter while all other nodes are receivers.

With **T0.ASC** = "00" the ASC module is disconnected from the CAN bus (**m\_ttcan\_ascm** = '0', **m\_ttcan\_asct** = '0'). When **T0.ASC** = "01" the ASC module is receiver (**m\_ttcan\_ascm** = '1', **m\_ttcan\_asct** = '0'). When **T0.ASC** = "10" the ASC module is transmitter (**m\_ttcan\_ascm** = '1', **m\_ttcan\_asct** = '1').

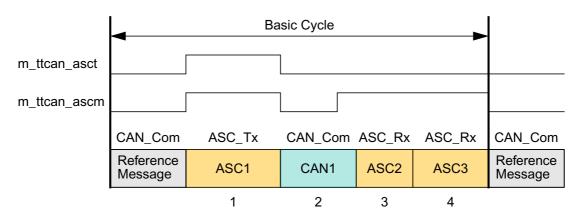


Figure 18 ASC@CAN operation





There are separate time windows for ASC transmission and reception. For each ASC time window there is one predefined transmitter, all other nodes are configured as receivers.

To start with an ASC window, the Host has to set **CCCR.ASM** during initialization. The bit is reset at the end of the first ASC window after the M\_TTCAN has finished initializing. During time-triggered operation **CCCR.ASM** is set by the M\_TTCAN at the beginning of an ASC window (trigger memory element with **T0.ASC** = "10", "11"). It is reset by each trigger memory element with **T0.ASC** = "00".

When CCCR.ASM is set, the CAN protocol controller

- sends no error/overload frames
- does not increment ECR.REC and ECR.TEC
- waits for Bus\_Idle (11 recessive bits) after it has detected an error or overload condition
- · acknowledges valid frames
- may start the transmission of a frame after it has detected Bus\_Idle (11 recessive bits)

ASC mode operation is only entered when the M\_TTCAN is synchronization state In\_Schedule or In\_Gap (m\_ttcan\_ascm = '0' and m\_ttcan\_asct = '0' when not synchronized).

#### 4.11 Synchronization to external Time Schedule

This feature can be used to synchronize the phase of the M\_TTCAN's schedule to an external schedule (e.g. that of a second TTCAN network or FlexRay network). It is applicable only when the M\_TTCAN is current time master (**TTOST.MS** = "11").

External synchronization is controlled by event trigger input pin **m\_ttcan\_evt**. If bit **TTOCN.ESCN** is set, a rising edge at pin **m\_ttcan\_evt** the M\_TTCAN compares its actual cycle time with the target phase value configured by **TTGTP.CTP**.

Before setting **TTOCN.ESCN** the Host has to adapt the phases of the two time schedules e.g. by using the TTCAN gap control (see Section 4.3). When the Host sets **TTOCN.ESCN**, **TTOST.SPL** is set.

If the difference between the cycle time and the target phase value **TTGTP.CTP** at the rising edge at pin **m\_ttcan\_evt** is greater than 9 NTU, the phase lock bit **TTOST.SPL** is reset, and interrupt flag **TTIR.CSM** is set. **TTOST.SPL** is also reset (and **TTIR.CSM** is set), when another node becomes time master.

If both **TTOST.SPL** and **TTOCN.ESCN** are set, and if the difference between the cycle time and the target phase value **TTGTP.CTP** at the rising edge at pin **m\_ttcan\_evt** is less or equal 9 NTU, the phase lock bit **TTOST.SPL** remains set, and the measured difference is used as reference trigger offset value to adjust the phase at the next transmitted reference message.

#### Note: The rising edge detection at pin m\_ttcan\_evt is enabled with the start of each basic cycle. The first rising edge triggers the compare of the actual cycle time with TTGTP.CTP. All further edges until the beginning of the next basic cycle are ignored.





# Chapter 5.

# 5. Appendix

## 5.1 Register Bit Overview

Address	31	30 2	29 21	8 2	7 26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18 1	17 1	6 1	5	14 1	3	12	11	10	9	в	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	Symbol Reset Value
0x000	R	EL[4	l:0]	:	STE	:P[4:	0]	SI	JBS [4:(		P	YE	AR[	[4:0]				M	ON[	7:0]	]					C	DAY	[7:0	)]			CREL rrrd_dddd
0x004														ET	V[31	l:0]	]															ENDN 8765_4321
0x008													(	CUS	ST[3	1:0	0]															CUST t.b.d.
0x00C								TDC			C	DBR	P[4	:0]					DT	SE	G1	[4:0	ני		DTSEG2[3:0]	1		DS	SJV	V[3	:0]	DBTP 0000_0A33
0x010																								RX	TX[1:0]		LBCK	CAT	CAM	TAT	TAM	TEST 0000_0000
0x014																		W	DV[	7:0]	]					W	/DC	2[7:0	0]			RWD 0000_0000
0x018															CSIN	DOIN	TXP	EFBI	DXHD			BRSE	FUUE	TEST	DAR	MON	CSR	CSA	ASM	CCE	INIT	CCCR 0000_0001
0x01C		N	SJM	/[6:	:0]				N	IBR	P[	8:0]					N	гs	EG	1[7	':0]					N	rse	EG	2[6	:0]		NBTP 0000_0A33
0x020												т	CP[3	3:0]																TSS[1.0]		TSCC 0000_0000
0x024																						TS	C[^	15:0	)]							TSCV 0000_0000
0x028								15:0			_	0																	TOS[1.0]		ETOC	TOCC FFFF_0000

 Table 85
 M\_TTCAN Register Overview



Address	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	Symbol Reset Value
0x02C																							T	ocį	[15:	0]							TOCV 0000_FFFF
0x040											(	EL	[7:0	)]			RP			RE	:C[6	6:0]					Т	EC	[7:0	)]			ECR 0000_0000
0x044											٦	ſD(	CV[	6:0	]			PXE	RFDF	RBRS	RESI		DLEC[2:0]		BO	EW	EP	ACT11-01	[o:1] ioc		LEC[2:0]		PSR 0000_0707
0x048																			7	ſDO	20[	6:0	]				1	ΓD(	CF[	6:0	]		TDCR 0000_0000
0x050			ARA	PED	PEA	NDI	BO	EW	В	ELO	BEU	BEC	DRX	TOO	MRAF	TSW	TEFL	TEFF	TEFW	TEFN	TFE	TCF	TC	НРМ	RF1L	RF1F	RF1W	RF1N	RFOL	RFOF	RFOW	RFON	IR 0000_0000
0x054			ARAE	PEDE	PEAE	WDIE	BOE	EWE	EPE	ELOE	BEUE	BECE	DRXE	TOOE	MRAFE	TSWE	TEFLE	TEFFE	TEFWE	TEFNE	TFEE	TCFE	TCE	HPME	RF1LE	RF1FE	RF1WE	RF1NE	RFOLE	RFOFE	RFOWE	RFONE	IE 0000_0000
0x058			ARAL	PEDL	PEAL	WDIL	BOL	EWL	EPL	ELOL	BEUL	BECL	DRXL	TOOL	MRAFL	TSWL	TEFLL	TEFFL	TEFWL	TEFNL	TFEL	TCFL	TCL	HPML	RF1LL	RF1FL	RF1WL	RF1NL	RFOLL	RFOFL	RFOWL	RFONL	ILS 0000_0000
0x05C																															EINT1	EINTO	ILE 0000_0000
0x080																											ANES[1-0]		ANEEL1-01		RRFS	RRFE	GFC 0000_0000
0x084											L	.SS	[7:0	)]								FL	SS/	A[15	5:2]								SIDFC 0000_0000
0x088												LS	E[6	:0]								FL	ESA	A[15	5:2]								XIDFC 0000_0000
0x090										1							EID	M[2	8:0	]													XIDAM 1FFF_FFFF
0x094																	FLST			FIC	DX[6	6:0]			MSI[1-0]			В	ID>	([5:0	0]		HPMS 0000_0000

122

Address	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	Symbol Reset Value
0x098	ND31	08 UN 30	ND29	ND28	ND27	ND26	ND25	ND24	ND23	ND22	ND21	ND20	ND19	ND18	ND17	ND16	ND15	ND14	ND13	ND12	11 UD 11	ND10	ND9	8DN	2 DN	ND6	ND5	ND4	ND3	ND2	ND1	ND0	NDAT1 0000_0000
0x09C	ND63	ND62	ND61	ND60	ND59	ND58	ND57	ND56	ND55	ND54	ND53	ND52	ND51	ND50	ND49	ND48	ND47	ND46	ND45	ND44	ND43	ND42	ND41	ND40	ND39	ND38	ND37	ND36	ND35	ND34	ND33	ND32	NDAT2 0000_0000
0x0A0	FOOM			FOV	VM[	[6:0]	]					F0	S[6	:0]								FC	)SA	[15:	2]								RXF0C 0000_0000
0x0A4							RFOL	FOF				F	0PI	[5:0	)]					F	0G	I[5:0	)]					FOF	=L[6	6:0]			RXF0S 0000_0000
0x0A8																												F	<sup>0</sup> AI	I[5:(	0]		RXF0A 0000_0000
0x0AC																						RE	3SA	[15	:2]								RXBC 0000_0000
0x0B0	F10M		ļ	F1V	VM[	[6:0]	]			F1S[6:0]     F1SA[15:2]													RXF1C 0000_0000										
0x0B4	DMS[1.0]						RF1L	F1F				F	1PI	[5:0	)]					F	1G	I[5:0	)]					F1F	=L[6	6:0]			RXF1S 0000_0000
0x0B8																												F	1AI	I[5:(	)]		RXF1A 0000_0000
0xBC																							RBDS[2:0]				F1DS[2:0]				F0DS[2:0]		RXESC 0000_0000
0x0C0		TFQM		Т	FQ	S[5:	0]					N	DTE	3[5:	0]							TE	3SA	[15	:2]								TXBC 0000_0000
0x0C4											TFQF		ΓFG	)PI[	4:0]	I					TF	GI[4	l:0]					Т	FFL	_[5:	0]		TXFQS 0000_0000
0x0C8																															TBDS[2:0]		TXESC 0000_0000

Table 85

M\_TTCAN Register Overview



Address	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	Symbol Reset Value
0x0CC	TRP31	TRP30	TRP29	TRP28	TRP27	TRP26	TRP25	TRP24	TRP23	TRP22	TRP21	TRP20	TRP19	TRP18	TRP17	TRP16	TRP15	TRP14	TRP13	TRP12	TRP11	TRP10	TRP9	TRP8	TRP7	TRP6	TRP5	TRP4	TRP3	TRP2	TRP1	TRP0	TXBRP 0000_0000
0x0D0	AR31	AR30	AR29	AR28	AR27	AR26	AR25	AR24	AR23	AR22	AR21	AR20	AR19	AR18	AR17	AR16	AR15	AR14	AR13	AR12	AR11	AR10	AR9	AR8	AR7	AR6	AR5	AR4	AR3	AR2	AR1	ARO	TXBAR 0000_0000
0x0D4	CR31	CR30	CR29	CR28	CR27	CR26	CR25	CR24	CR23	CR22	CR21	CR20	CR19	CR18	CR17	CR16	CR15	CR14	CR13	CR12	CR11	CR10	CR9	CR8	CR7	CR6	CR5	CR4	CR3	CR2	CR1	CR0	TXBCR 0000_0000
0x0D8	TO31	TO30	TO29	TO28	T027	TO26	TO25	T024	T023	T022	T021	TO20	TO19	TO18	T017	TO16	TO15	TO14	TO13	T012	T011	TO10	TO9	TO8	T07	TO6	T05	T04	TO3	T02	TO1	TO0	TXBTO 0000_0000
0x0DC	CF31	CF30	CF29	CF28	CF27	CF26	CF25	CF24	CF23	CF22	CF21	CF20	CF19	CF18	CF17	CF16	CF15	CF14	CF13	CF12	CF11	CF10	CF9	CF8	CF7	CF6	CF5	CF4	CF3	CF2	CF1	CF0	TXBCF 0000_0000
0x0E0	TIE31	TIE30	TIE29	TIE28	TIE27	TIE26	TIE25	TIE24	TIE23	TIE22	TIE21	TIE20	TIE 19	TIE 18	TIE17	TIE16	TIE15	TIE14	TIE13	TIE12	TIE11	TIE 10	TIE9	TIE8	TIE7	TIE6	TIE5	TIE4	TIE3	TIE2	TIE1	TIE0	TXBTIE 0000_0000
0x0E4	CFIE31	CFIE30	CFIE29	CFIE28	CFIE27	CFIE26	CFIE25	CFIE24	CFIE23	CFIE22	CFIE21	CFIE20	CFIE19	CFIE18	CFIE17	CFIE16	CFIE15	CFIE14	CFIE13	CFIE12	CFIE11	CFIE10	CFIE9	CFIE8	CFIE7	CFIE6	CFIE5	CFIE4	CFIE3	CFIE2	CFIE1	CFIE0	TXBCIE 0000_0000
0x0F0				Eł	W	M[5:	:0]		EE2[2:0] EE23 CFIE23 CFIE23 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE21 CFIE3 CFIE3 CFI														TXEFC 0000_0000										
0x0F4							TEFL	EFF					EF	PI[∕	1:0]						EF	GI[∕	4:0]					E	FFL	_[5:	0]		TXEFS 0000_0000
0x0F8																													EF	AI[4	l:0]		TXEFA 0000_0000
0x100												τN	IE[6	5:0]								ΤN	/ISA	[15	:2]								TTTMC 0000_0000
0x104	RMPS	ХТD							RID[28:0]														TTRMC 0000_0000										
0x108						EVTP	ECC	EGTF			А	WL	.[7:0	)]			EECS			IRT	ro[e	3:0]				LDSDL[2:0]		TM	GEN		OM[1-0]	[o., ]o	TTOCF 0001_0000

124 BOSCH

24.03.2016

	125
$\bigcirc$	BOSCH

 $M_{TTCAN}$ 

Address	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	Symbol Reset Value
0x10C									EI	NTT	[11:	:0]									т	XEV	V[3:	0]	C.S.S.11-01	[ <u>[]</u>		С	CN	1[5:0	) D]		TTMLM 0000_0000
0x110	ELT							C	)C[′	13:0	)]										ł		N	CL[	15:	0]	I						TURCF 1000_0000
0x114																	LCKC		ESCN	DIG	TMG	FGP	GCS	TTIE	TMC[1-0]		RTIE	SWS[1:0]	[p.:.])	SWP	ECS	SGT	TTOCN 0000_0000
0x118			•	•			С	TP[	15:	0]											•	•	1	[P[1	15:0	)]				•			TTGTP 0000_0000
0x11C	LCKM											TIC	CC[6	6:0]									٦	'M[′	15:0	)]							TTTMK 0000_0000
0x120														CER	AW	WΤ	IWT	ELC	SE2	SE1	TXO	TXU	GTE	GTD	GTW	SWE	TTMI	RTMI	SOG	CSM	SMC	SBC	TTIR 0000_0000
0x124														CERE	AWE	WTE	IWTE	ELCE	SE2E	SE1E	TXOE	TXUE	GTEE	GTDE	GTWE	SWEE	TTMIE	RTMIE	SOGE	CSME	SMCE	SBCE	TTIE 0000_0000
0x128														CERL	AWL	WTL	IWTL	ELCL	SE2L	SE1L	TXOL	TXUL	GTEL	GTDL	GTWL	SWEL	TTMIL	RTMIL	SOGL	CSML	SMCL	SBCL	TTILS 0000_0000
0x12C	SPL	WECS	AWE	WFE	GSI		TMP[2:0]		GFI	WGTD									F	RTC	)[7:(	)]			acs	QGTP	SYS[1-0]		MSL1-01		EI [1-0]		TTOST 0000_0080
0x130																						N	AV	17:	0]								TURNA 0000_0000
0x134							(	ΞΤ[ŕ	15:0	]													I	_T[1	5:0	]							TTLGT 0000_0000
0x138													ccl	5:0	]								(	CT[1	15:0	)]							TTCTC 003F_0000



M\_TTCAN Register Overview

24.03.2016

Address	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	Symbol Reset Value
0x13C							SI	WV	[15:	0]																		C	CV	′[5:0	)]		TTCPT 0000_0000
0x140																							С	SM	[15:	0]							TTCSM 0000_0000

Table 85 M\_TT

M\_TTCAN Register Overview



### 5.2 Module Interface

The M\_TTCAN module's toplevel entity has the ports listed in the table below. More details on how to connect the M\_TTCAN to a customer-specific design can be found in [3] and [4].

Clocks and Reset           m_ttcan_oclk         IN         HCLK         Host clock           m_ttcan_oclk         IN         CCLK         CAN clock           m_ttcan_reset         IN         ASYNC         module reset           Physical Layer Interface         Physical Layer Interface           m_ttcan_rx         IN         ASYNC         CAN receive input           m_ttcan_asi         OUT         CCLK         CAN receive input           m_ttcan_aei_sel         IN         HCLK         module select           m_ttcan_aei_byteen(3:0)         IN         HCLK         module select           m_ttcan_aei_addr(8:2)         IN         HCLK         module select           m_ttcan_aei_addr(8:2)         IN         HCLK         module data bus input           m_ttcan_aei_addr(8:2)         IN         HCLK         module data bus input           m_ttcan_aei_ready         OUT         HCLK         module data bus input           m_ttcan_aeim_ready         IN         HCLK         memory data bus input           m_ttcan_aeim_ready         IN         HCLK         memory data bus input           m_ttcan_aeim_motal(31:0)         IN         HCLK         memory select           m_ttcan_aeim_addr(15:2)         OUT <th>PORT</th> <th>DIR</th> <th>DOMAIN</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th>	PORT	DIR	DOMAIN	DESCRIPTION
m_ttcan_reset         IN         CCLK         CAN clock           m_ttcan_reset         IN         ASYNC         module reset           m_ttcan_rx         IN         ASYNC         CAN receive input           m_ttcan_rx         OUT         CCLK         CAN transmit output           m_ttcan_aei_sel         IN         HCLK         module select           m_ttcan_aei_pyten[3:0]         IN         HCLK         module write           m_ttcan_aei_ddr[8:2]         IN         HCLK         module byte enable           m_ttcan_aei_ddr[8:2]         IN         HCLK         module data bus input           m_ttcan_aei_ready         OUT         HCLK         module data bus output           m_ttcan_aei_ready         OUT         HCLK         module data bus output           m_ttcan_aeim_ready         IN         HCLK         module data bus output           m_ttcan_aeim_ready         IN         HCLK         memory ready           m_ttcan_aeim_ready         IN         HCLK         Memory select           m_ttcan_aeim_wortn0         OUT         HCLK         memory write           m_ttcan_aeim_worta[15:2]         OUT         HCLK         memory data bus output           m_ttcan_aeim_adata[31:0]         IN <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Clocks and</td><td>d Reset</td></td<>			Clocks and	d Reset
m_ttcan_reset         IN         ASYNC         module reset           Physical Layer Interface           m_ttcan_rx         IN         ASYNC         CAN transmit output           m_ttcan_tx         OUT         CCLK         CAN transmit output           m_ttcan_aei_sel         IN         HCLK         module select           m_ttcan_aei_sel_v1r0         IN         HCLK         module write           m_ttcan_aei_ddr[8:2]         IN         HCLK         module date sus input           m_ttcan_aei_addr[8:2]         IN         HCLK         module data bus input           m_ttcan_aei_ready         OUT         HCLK         module data bus output           m_ttcan_aei_ready         OUT         HCLK         module data bus output           m_ttcan_aeim_ready         IN         HCLK         module data bus output           m_ttcan_aeim_ready         IN         HCLK         module data bus output           m_ttcan_aeim_ready         IN         HCLK         memory ready           m_ttcan_aeim_motal(31:0)         IN         HCLK         memory select           m_ttcan_aeim_wotal(31:0)         OUT         HCLK         memory adat bus output           m_ttcan_aeim_wotal(31:0)         OUT         HCLK         memory adat buso	m_ttcan_hclk	IN	HCLK	Host clock
Physical Layer Interface           m_ttcan_rx         IN         ASYNC         CAN receive input           m_ttcan_tx         OUT         CCLK         CAN ransmit output           m_ttcan_atix         OUT         CCLK         CAN ransmit output           m_ttcan_aei_sel         IN         HCLK         module select           m_ttcan_aei_sel/sel/sel/sel/sel/sel/sel/sel/sel/sel/	m_ttcan_cclk	IN	CCLK	CAN clock
m_ttcan_rx       IN       ASYNC       CAN receive input         m_ttcan_tx       OUT       CCLK       CAN ransmit output         Generic Slave Interface         m_ttcan_aei_sel       IN       HCLK       module select         m_ttcan_aei_dyten[3:0]       IN       HCLK       module write         m_ttcan_aei_dyten[3:0]       IN       HCLK       module date bus input         m_ttcan_aei_addr[8:2]       IN       HCLK       module date bus output         m_ttcan_aei_ready       OUT       HCLK       module date bus output         Generic Master Interface         m_ttcan_aeim_ready       IN       HCLK       module date bus output         Generic Master Interface         m_ttcan_aeim_ready       IN       HCLK       memory teady         m_ttcan_aeim_datg[31:0]       IN       HCLK       memory data bus output         Generic Master Interface         m_ttcan_aeim_datg[31:0]       IN       HCLK       memory teady         m_ttcan_aeim_datg[31:0]       IN       HCLK       memory select         m_ttcan_aeim_sel       OUT       HCLK       memory data bus output         m_ttcan_aeim_addr[15:2]       OUT       HCLK       memory data bus output	m_ttcan_reset	IN	ASYNC	module reset
m_ttcan_tx         OUT         CCLK         CAN transmit output           Generic Slave         Interface           m_ttcan_aei_sel         IN         HCLK         module select           m_ttcan_aei_byteen[3:0]         IN         HCLK         module byte enable           m_ttcan_aei_byteen[3:0]         IN         HCLK         module address bus           m_ttcan_aei_ddr(8:2)         IN         HCLK         module address bus           m_ttcan_aei_acddr(8:2)         IN         HCLK         module data bus input           m_ttcan_aei_acddr(8:10)         OUT         HCLK         module data bus output           m_ttcan_aei_ready         OUT         HCLK         module data bus output           Generic Master Interface           m_ttcan_aeim_ready         IN         HCLK         memory data bus input           m_ttcan_aeim_ready         IN         HCLK         memory data bus input           m_ttcan_aeim_adata[31:0]         IN         HCLK         memory data bus input           m_ttcan_aeim_redata[31:0]         OUT         HCLK         memory address bus, 32-bit word address           m_ttcan_aeim_whorio         OUT         HCLK         memory address bus, 32-bit word address           m_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]         OUT			Physical Laye	r Interface
Generic Slave Interface           m_ttcan_aei_sel         IN         HCLK         module select           m_ttcan_aei_soluteni3:0]         IN         HCLK         module byte enable           m_ttcan_aei_ddr[8:2]         IN         HCLK         module date sus input           m_ttcan_aei_addr[8:2]         IN         HCLK         module date sus input           m_ttcan_aei_addr[8:2]         IN         HCLK         module date sus input           m_ttcan_aei_addr[3:0]         IN         HCLK         module date sus input           m_ttcan_aei_ready         OUT         HCLK         module data bus output           m_ttcan_aeim_ready         IN         HCLK         memory ready           m_ttcan_aeim_ready         IN         HCLK         memory data bus input           m_ttcan_aeim_ready         IN         HCLK         memory data bus input           m_ttcan_aeim_data[31:0]         IN         HCLK         memory data bus input           m_ttcan_aeim_data[31:0]         OUT         HCLK         memory data bus output           m_ttcan_aeim_addr[15:2]         OUT         HCLK         memory data bus output           m_ttcan_aeim_adda[31:0]         OUT         HCLK         memory data bus output           m_ttcan_aeim_adda[31:0]         <	m_ttcan_rx	IN	ASYNC	CAN receive input
m_ttcan_aei_selINHCLKmodule selectm_ttcan_aei_w1r0INHCLKmodule writem_ttcan_aei_byteen[3:0]INHCLKmodule byte enablem_ttcan_aei_addtq[3:2]INHCLKmodule data bus inputm_ttcan_aei_addtq[31:0]INHCLKmodule data bus outputm_ttcan_aei_readyOUTHCLKmodule data bus outputm_ttcan_aei_readyOUTHCLKmodule data bus outputGeneric Master Interfacem_ttcan_aeim_readyINHCLKmemory data bus inputm_ttcan_aeim_feadat[31:0]INHCLKMemory selectm_ttcan_aeim_selOUTHCLKmemory address bus, 32-bit word addressm_ttcan_aeim_wdr0OUTHCLKmemory data bus outputm_ttcan_aeim_wdr1[5:2]OUTHCLKmemory address bus, 32-bit word addressm_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]OUTHCLKmemory data bus outputMiscellaneousm_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]OUTHCLKm_ttcan_ack_ts[15:0]INHCLKm_ttcan_ckstop_reqINASYNCscanmodeINASYNCm_ttcan_scanmodeINASYNCm_ttcan_evtINASYNCm_ttcan_init0OUTHCLKinterrupt 0Mutm_ttcan_losp_ackOUTm_ttcan_scanceOUTM_ttcan_scanceOUTM_ttcan_scanceOUTM_ttcan_scanceOUTM_ttcan_scanceOUTM_ttca	m_ttcan_tx	OUT	CCLK	CAN transmit output
m_ttcan_aei_w1r0INHCLKmodule writem_ttcan_aei_byteen[3:0]INHCLKmodule byte enablem_ttcan_aei_addr[8:2]INHCLKmodule address busm_ttcan_aei_wdata[31:0]INHCLKmodule data bus inputm_ttcan_aei_readyOUTHCLKmodule data bus outputm_ttcan_aei_readyOUTHCLKmodule data bus outputGeneric Master Interfacem_ttcan_aeim_readyINHCLKmemory readym_ttcan_aeim_readsINHCLKmemory data bus inputm_ttcan_aeim_readsOUTHCLKmemory data bus inputm_ttcan_aeim_selOUTHCLKmemory address bus, 32-bit word addressm_ttcan_aeim_w1r0OUTHCLKmemory address bus, 32-bit word addressm_ttcan_aeim_w4r0OUTHCLKmemory data bus outputm_ttcan_aeim_w4r0OUTHCLKm_ttcan_aeim_w4r0OUTHCLKm_ttcan_aeim_w4r0OUTHCLKmemory address bus, 32-bit word addressm_ttcan_aeim_w4r0OUTHCLKmemory data bus outputm_ttcan_aeim_w4r0OUTHCLKmemory data bus outputm_ttcan_aeim_w4r0NHCLKmemory data bus outputm_ttcan_aeim_w4r10OUTHCLKmemory data bus outputm_ttcan_aeim_w4r10NHCLKmemory data bus outputm_ttcan_aeim_w4r10NHCLKketkernal timestamp vectorm_ttcan_aeim_w4r15:0]IN			Generic Slave	e Interface
m_ttcan_aei_byteen[3:0]INHCLKmodule byte enablem_ttcan_aei_addr[8:2]INHCLKmodule address busm_ttcan_aei_wdata[31:0]INHCLKmodule data bus inputm_ttcan_aei_readyOUTHCLKmodule data bus outputGeneric Master Interfacem_ttcan_aeim_readyINHCLKmemory readym_ttcan_aeim_rdata[31:0]INHCLKmemory readym_ttcan_aeim_rdata[31:0]INHCLKmemory data bus inputm_ttcan_aeim_rdata[31:0]INHCLKmemory data bus inputm_ttcan_aeim_selOUTHCLKmemory selectm_ttcan_aeim_w1r0OUTHCLKmemory address bus, 32-bit word addressm_ttcan_aeim_wdat[15:2]OUTHCLKmemory datess bus, 32-bit word addressm_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]OUTHCLKmemory datess bus, 32-bit word addressm_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]NHCLKmemory datess bus, 32-bit word addressm_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]N </td <td>m_ttcan_aei_sel</td> <td>IN</td> <td>HCLK</td> <td>module select</td>	m_ttcan_aei_sel	IN	HCLK	module select
m_ttcan_aei_addr[8:2]INHCLKmodule address busm_ttcan_aei_wdata[31:0]INHCLKmodule data bus inputm_ttcan_aei_readyOUTHCLKmodule data bus outputGeneric Master Interfacem_ttcan_aeim_readyINHCLKmemory readym_ttcan_aeim_readsINHCLKmemory data bus inputm_ttcan_aeim_readsINHCLKmemory data bus inputm_ttcan_aeim_selOUTHCLKMessage RAM bit errorm_ttcan_aeim_selOUTHCLKmemory selectm_ttcan_aeim_addr[15:2]OUTHCLKmemory data bus outputMiscellaneousm_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]OUTHCLKm_ttcan_aeim_addr[15:2]OUTHCLKm_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]OUTHCLKm_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]OUTHCLKm_ttcan_aeim_addr[15:2]OUTHCLKm_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]OUTHCLKm_ttcan_aeim_addr[15:2]OUTHCLKm_ttcan_aeim_addr[15:2]INHCLKm_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]INM_ttcan_ext_ts[15:0]INM_ttcan_ext_ts[15:0]INM_ttcan_ext_ts[15:0]INM_ttcan_ext_ts[15:0]INM_ttcan_ext_ts[15:0]INM_ttcan_ext_ts[15:0]INM_ttcan_ext_ts[15:0]INM_ttcan_ext_ts[15:0]INM_ttcan_ext_ts[15:0]INM_ttcan_ext_ts[15:0]INM_ttcan_ext_ts[15:0]INM_ttca	m_ttcan_aei_w1r0	IN	HCLK	module write
m_ttcan_aei_wdata[31:0]       IN       HCLK       module data bus input         m_ttcan_aei_ready       OUT       HCLK       module ready         m_ttcan_aei_rdata[31:0]       OUT       HCLK       module data bus output         Generic Master Interface         m_ttcan_aeim_rdata[31:0]       IN       HCLK       memory ready         m_ttcan_aeim_rdata[31:0]       IN       HCLK       memory data bus input         m_ttcan_aeim_rdata[31:0]       IN       HCLK       memory data bus input         m_ttcan_aeim_sel       OUT       HCLK       memory data bus output         m_ttcan_aeim_addr[15:2]       OUT       HCLK       memory address bus, 32-bit word address         m_ttcan_aeim_addr[15:2]       OUT       HCLK       memory address bus, 32-bit word address         m_ttcan_aeim_addr[15:0]       IN       HCLK       memory address bus, 32-bit word address         m_ttcan_aeim_addr[15:0]       IN       HCLK       memory address bus, 32-bit word address         m_ttcan_aeim_addr[15:0]       IN       HCLK       memory address bus, 32-bit word address         m_ttcan_aeim_addr[15:0]       IN       HCLK       disable modification on read         m_ttcan_aeim_scannode       IN       ASYNC       scan mode enable         m_ttcan_dis_	m_ttcan_aei_byteen[3:0]	IN	HCLK	module byte enable
m_ttcan_aei_ready       OUT       HCLK       module ready         m_ttcan_aei_rdata[31:0]       OUT       HCLK       module data bus output         Generic Master Interface         m_ttcan_aeim_ready       IN       HCLK       memory ready         m_ttcan_aeim_ready       IN       HCLK       memory ready         m_ttcan_aeim_data[31:0]       IN       HCLK       memory ready         m_ttcan_aeim_berr[1:0]       IN       HCLK       Message RAM bit error         m_ttcan_aeim_sel       OUT       HCLK       memory select         m_ttcan_aeim_addr[15:2]       OUT       HCLK       memory address bus, 32-bit word address         m_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]       OUT       HCLK       memory address bus, 32-bit word address         m_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]       OUT       HCLK       memory address bus, 32-bit word address         m_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]       OUT       HCLK       memory address bus, 32-bit word address         m_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]       IN       HCLK       memory address bus, 32-bit word address         m_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]       IN       HCLK       memory address bus, 32-bit word address         m_ttcan_aet_ts[15:0]       IN       HCLK       disable motification on read         m_ttcan_ackstop_req	m_ttcan_aei_addr[8:2]	IN	HCLK	module address bus
m_ttcan_aei_rdata[31:0]OUTHCLKmodule data bus outputGeneric Master Interfacem_ttcan_aeim_readyINHCLKmemory readym_ttcan_aeim_rdata[31:0]INHCLKmemory data bus inputm_ttcan_aeim_berr[1:0]INHCLKMessage RAM bit errorm_ttcan_aeim_selOUTHCLKMemory selectm_ttcan_aeim_w1r0OUTHCLKmemory writem_ttcan_aeim_addr[15:2]OUTHCLKmemory data bus outputMiscellaneousmemory data bus outputMiscellaneousmemory data bus outputMiscellaneousmemory data bus outputMiscellaneousmemory data bus outputMiscellaneousMiscellaneousMiscellaneousmemory data bus outputMiscellaneousMiscellaneousMiscellaneousMiscellaneousMiscellaneousMiscellaneousMiscellaneousMiscellaneousMiscellaneousMiscellaneousMiscellaneousMiscellaneousMiscellaneousMiscellaneousMiscellaneousMiscellaneousMiscellaneousMiscellaneousMi	m_ttcan_aei_wdata[31:0]	IN	HCLK	module data bus input
Generic Master Interface         m_ttcan_aeim_ready       IN       HCLK       memory ready         m_ttcan_aeim_rdata[31:0]       IN       HCLK       memory data bus input         m_ttcan_aeim_berr[1:0]       IN       HCLK       Message RAM bit error         m_ttcan_aeim_sel       OUT       HCLK       memory select         m_ttcan_aeim_w1r0       OUT       HCLK       memory address bus, 32-bit word address         m_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]       OUT       HCLK       memory data bus output         m_ttcan_aeim_set_ts[15:0]       IN       HCLK       external timestamp vector         m_ttcan_clkstop_req       IN       ASYNC       scan mode enable         m_ttcan_dis_mord       IN       ASYNC       scan mode enable         m_ttcan_ais_mord       IN       ASYNC       stop watch trigger         m_ttcan_evt       IN       ASYNC       stop watch trigger	m_ttcan_aei_ready	OUT	HCLK	module ready
m_ttcan_aeim_readyINHCLKmemory readym_ttcan_aeim_rdata[31:0]INHCLKmemory data bus inputm_ttcan_aeim_berr[1:0]INHCLKMessage RAM bit errorm_ttcan_aeim_selOUTHCLKmemory selectm_ttcan_aeim_addr[15:2]OUTHCLKmemory address bus, 32-bit word addressm_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]OUTHCLKmemory data bus outputm_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]OUTHCLKmemory data bus outputm_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]OUTHCLKexternal timestamp vectorm_ttcan_ext_ts[15:0]INHCLKexternal timestamp vectorm_ttcan_clkstop_reqINHCLKclock stop requestm_ttcan_dis_mordINASYNCscan mode enablem_ttcan_dis_mordINASYNCscan mode enablem_ttcan_evtINASYNCstop watch triggerm_ttcan_int0OUTHCLKinterrupt 0m_ttcan_int1OUTHCLKinterrupt 1m_ttcan_socOUTHCLKclock stop acknowledgem_ttcan_tmpOUTCCLKtrigger time mark interrupt pulsem_ttcan_tripOUTCCLKregister time mark interrupt pulse	m_ttcan_aei_rdata[31:0]	OUT	HCLK	module data bus output
		(	Seneric Maste	er Interface
m_ttcan_aeim_berr[1:0]INHCLKMessage RAM bit errorm_ttcan_aeim_selOUTHCLKmemory selectm_ttcan_aeim_w1r0OUTHCLKmemory writem_ttcan_aeim_addr[15:2]OUTHCLKmemory address bus, 32-bit word addressm_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]OUTHCLKmemory data bus outputMiscellawousm_ttcan_ext_ts[15:0]INHCLKexternal timestamp vectorm_ttcan_clkstop_reqINHCLKclock stop requestm_ttcan_scanmodeINASYNCscan mode enablem_ttcan_dis_mordINHCLK(ECR.CEL, PSR.PXE, PSR.RFDF, PSR.RBRS, PSR.REI, PSR	m_ttcan_aeim_ready	IN	HCLK	memory ready
m_ttcan_aeim_selOUTHCLKmemory selectm_ttcan_aeim_w1r0OUTHCLKmemory writem_ttcan_aeim_addr[15:2]OUTHCLKmemory address bus, 32-bit word addressm_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]OUTHCLKmemory data bus outputMiscellaneousm_ttcan_ext_ts[15:0]INHCLKexternal timestamp vectorm_ttcan_clkstop_reqINHCLKclock stop requestm_ttcan_scanmodeINASYNCscan mode enablem_ttcan_dis_mordINHCLKdisable modification on readm_ttcan_evtINASYNCstop watch triggerm_ttcan_evtINASYNCstop watch triggerm_ttcan_int0OUTHCLKinterrupt 0m_ttcan_int1OUTHCLKinterrupt 1m_ttcan_socOUTHCLKclock stop acknowledgem_ttcan_socOUTHCLKtrigger time mark interrupt pulsem_ttcan_socOUTHCLKktart of cyclem_ttcan_tripOUTCCLKtrigger time mark interrupt pulse	m_ttcan_aeim_rdata[31:0]	IN	HCLK	memory data bus input
m_ttcan_aeim_w1r0OUTHCLKmemory writem_ttcan_aeim_addr[15:2]OUTHCLKmemory address bus, 32-bit word addressm_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]OUTHCLKmemory data bus outputMiscellaneousm_ttcan_ext_ts[15:0]INHCLKexternal timestamp vectorm_ttcan_clkstop_reqINHCLKclock stop requestm_ttcan_scanmodeINASYNCscan mode enablem_ttcan_dis_mordINHCLKdisable modification on readm_ttcan_evtINASYNCstop watch triggerm_ttcan_evtINASYNCstop watch triggerm_ttcan_evtINASYNCstop watch triggerm_ttcan_int0OUTHCLKinterrupt 0m_ttcan_int1OUTHCLKinterrupt 1m_ttcan_socOUTHCLKstart of cyclem_ttcan_tmpOUTCCLKtrigger time mark interrupt pulsem_ttcan_ascmOUTHCLKASC multiplexer control	m_ttcan_aeim_berr[1:0]	IN	HCLK	Message RAM bit error
m_ttcan_aeim_addr[15:2]OUTHCLKmemory address bus, 32-bit word addressm_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]OUTHCLKmemory data bus outputMiscellaneousm_ttcan_ext_ts[15:0]INHCLKexternal timestamp vectorm_ttcan_clkstop_reqINHCLKclock stop requestm_ttcan_scanmodeINASYNCscan mode enablem_ttcan_dis_mordINHCLKdisable modification on read (ECR.CEL, PSR.PXE, PSR.RFDF, PSR.RBRS, PSR.RESI, PSR.DLEC, PSR.LEC)m_ttcan_swtINASYNCstop watch triggerm_ttcan_int0OUTHCLKinterrupt 0m_ttcan_clkstop_ackOUTHCLKinterrupt 1m_ttcan_socOUTHCLKstart of cyclem_ttcan_tmpOUTCCLKtrigger time mark interrupt pulsem_ttcan_rtpOUTCCLKregister time mark interrupt pulse	m_ttcan_aeim_sel	OUT	HCLK	memory select
m_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]OUTHCLKmemory data bus outputm_ttcan_ext_ts[15:0]INHCLKexternal timestamp vectorm_ttcan_clkstop_reqINHCLKclock stop requestm_ttcan_scanmodeINASYNCscan mode enablem_ttcan_dis_mordINHCLKdisable modification on read (ECR.CEL, PSR.PXE, PSR.RFDF, PSR.RBRS, PSR.RESI, PSR.DLEC, PSR.LEC)m_ttcan_swtINASYNCstop watch triggerm_ttcan_int0OUTHCLKinterrupt 0m_ttcan_clkstop_ackOUTHCLKinterrupt 1m_ttcan_socOUTHCLKstart of cyclem_ttcan_tmpOUTCCLKtrigger time mark interrupt pulsem_ttcan_rtpOUTCLLKregister time mark interrupt pulsem_ttcan_ascmOUTHCLKASC multiplexer control	m_ttcan_aeim_w1r0	OUT	HCLK	memory write
Miscellaneous         m_ttcan_ext_ts[15:0]       IN       HCLK       external timestamp vector         m_ttcan_clkstop_req       IN       HCLK       clock stop request         m_ttcan_scanmode       IN       ASYNC       scan mode enable         m_ttcan_dis_mord       IN       HCLK       disable modification on read (ECR.CEL, PSR.PXE, PSR.RFDF, PSR.RBRS, PSR.RESI, PSR.DLEC, PSR.LEC)         m_ttcan_swt       IN       ASYNC       stop watch trigger         m_ttcan_int0       OUT       HCLK       interrupt 0         m_ttcan_int1       OUT       HCLK       clock stop acknowledge         m_ttcan_soc       OUT       HCLK       trigger time mark interrupt pulse         m_ttcan_soc       OUT       HCLK       start of cycle         m_ttcan_tmp       OUT       CCLK       register time mark interrupt pulse         m_ttcan_ascm       OUT       HCLK       ASC multiplexer control	m_ttcan_aeim_addr[15:2]	OUT	HCLK	memory address bus, 32-bit word address
m_ttcan_ext_ts[15:0]INHCLKexternal timestamp vectorm_ttcan_clkstop_reqINHCLKclock stop requestm_ttcan_scanmodeINASYNCscan mode enablem_ttcan_dis_mordINHCLKdisable modification on read (ECR.CEL, PSR.PXE, PSR.RFDF, PSR.RBRS, PSR.RESI, PSR.DLEC, PSR.LEC)m_ttcan_evtINASYNCstop watch triggerm_ttcan_int0OUTHCLKinterrupt 0m_ttcan_int1OUTHCLKinterrupt 1m_ttcan_socOUTHCLKclock stop acknowledgem_ttcan_tmpOUTCCLKtrigger time mark interrupt pulsem_ttcan_rtpOUTHCLKstart of cyclem_ttcan_ascmOUTHCLKKast of cycle	m_ttcan_aeim_wdata[31:0]	OUT	HCLK	memory data bus output
m_ttcan_clkstop_reqINHCLKclock stop requestm_ttcan_scanmodeINASYNCscan mode enablem_ttcan_dis_mordINHCLKdisable modification on read (ECR.CEL, PSR.PXE, PSR.RFDF, PSR.RBRS, PSR.RESI, PSR.DLEC, PSR.LEC)m_ttcan_swtINASYNCstop watch triggerm_ttcan_evtINASYNCevent triggerm_ttcan_int0OUTHCLKinterrupt 0m_ttcan_int1OUTHCLKinterrupt 1m_ttcan_socOUTHCLKclock stop acknowledgem_ttcan_tmpOUTCCLKtrigger time mark interrupt pulsem_ttcan_rtpOUTCCLKregister time mark interrupt pulsem_ttcan_ascmOUTHCLKASC multiplexer control			Miscellar	neous
m_ttcan_scanmodeINASYNCscan mode enablem_ttcan_dis_mordINHCLKdisable modification on read (ECR.CEL, PSR.PXE, PSR.RFDF, PSR.RBRS, PSR.RESI, PSR.DLEC, PSR.LEC)m_ttcan_swtINASYNCstop watch triggerm_ttcan_evtINASYNCevent triggerm_ttcan_int0OUTHCLKinterrupt 0m_ttcan_int1OUTHCLKinterrupt 1m_ttcan_clkstop_ackOUTHCLKclock stop acknowledgem_ttcan_socOUTHCLKstart of cyclem_ttcan_rtpOUTCCLKtrigger time mark interrupt pulsem_ttcan_ascmOUTHCLKASC multiplexer control	m_ttcan_ext_ts[15:0]	IN	HCLK	external timestamp vector
m_ttcan_dis_mordINHCLKdisable modification on read (ECR.CEL, PSR.PXE, PSR.RFDF, PSR.RBRS, PSR.RESI, PSR.DLEC, PSR.LEC)m_ttcan_swtINASYNCstop watch triggerm_ttcan_evtINASYNCevent triggerm_ttcan_int0OUTHCLKinterrupt 0m_ttcan_int1OUTHCLKinterrupt 1m_ttcan_clkstop_ackOUTHCLKclock stop acknowledgem_ttcan_socOUTHCLKstart of cyclem_ttcan_tmpOUTCCLKtrigger time mark interrupt pulsem_ttcan_rtpOUTCCLKregister time mark interrupt pulsem_ttcan_ascmOUTHCLKASC multiplexer control	m_ttcan_clkstop_req	IN	HCLK	clock stop request
m_ttcan_dis_mordINHCLK(ECR.CEL, PSR.PXE, PSR.RFDF, PSR.RBRS, PSR.RESI, PSR.DLEC, PSR.LEC)m_ttcan_swtINASYNCstop watch triggerm_ttcan_evtINASYNCevent triggerm_ttcan_int0OUTHCLKinterrupt 0m_ttcan_int1OUTHCLKinterrupt 1m_ttcan_clkstop_ackOUTHCLKclock stop acknowledgem_ttcan_socOUTHCLKstart of cyclem_ttcan_tmpOUTCCLKtrigger time mark interrupt pulsem_ttcan_ascmOUTHCLKASC multiplexer control	m_ttcan_scanmode	IN	ASYNC	scan mode enable
m_ttcan_evtINASYNCevent triggerm_ttcan_int0OUTHCLKinterrupt 0m_ttcan_int1OUTHCLKinterrupt 1m_ttcan_clkstop_ackOUTHCLKclock stop acknowledgem_ttcan_socOUTHCLKstart of cyclem_ttcan_tmpOUTCCLKtrigger time mark interrupt pulsem_ttcan_rtpOUTCCLKregister time mark interrupt pulsem_ttcan_ascmOUTHCLKASC multiplexer control	m_ttcan_dis_mord	IN	HCLK	(ECR.CEL, PSR.PXE, PSR.RFDF, PSR.RBRS,
m_ttcan_int0OUTHCLKinterrupt 0m_ttcan_int1OUTHCLKinterrupt 1m_ttcan_clkstop_ackOUTHCLKclock stop acknowledgem_ttcan_socOUTHCLKstart of cyclem_ttcan_tmpOUTCCLKtrigger time mark interrupt pulsem_ttcan_rtpOUTCCLKregister time mark interrupt pulsem_ttcan_ascmOUTHCLKASC multiplexer control	m_ttcan_swt	IN	ASYNC	stop watch trigger
m_ttcan_int1OUTHCLKinterrupt 1m_ttcan_clkstop_ackOUTHCLKclock stop acknowledgem_ttcan_socOUTHCLKstart of cyclem_ttcan_tmpOUTCCLKtrigger time mark interrupt pulsem_ttcan_rtpOUTCCLKregister time mark interrupt pulsem_ttcan_ascmOUTHCLKASC multiplexer control	m_ttcan_evt	IN	ASYNC	event trigger
m_ttcan_clkstop_ack       OUT       HCLK       clock stop acknowledge         m_ttcan_soc       OUT       HCLK       start of cycle         m_ttcan_tmp       OUT       CCLK       trigger time mark interrupt pulse         m_ttcan_rtp       OUT       CCLK       register time mark interrupt pulse         m_ttcan_ascm       OUT       HCLK       ASC multiplexer control	m_ttcan_int0	OUT	HCLK	interrupt 0
m_ttcan_socOUTHCLKstart of cyclem_ttcan_tmpOUTCCLKtrigger time mark interrupt pulsem_ttcan_rtpOUTCCLKregister time mark interrupt pulsem_ttcan_ascmOUTHCLKASC multiplexer control	m_ttcan_int1	OUT	HCLK	interrupt 1
m_ttcan_tmpOUTCCLKtrigger time mark interrupt pulsem_ttcan_rtpOUTCCLKregister time mark interrupt pulsem_ttcan_ascmOUTHCLKASC multiplexer control	m_ttcan_clkstop_ack	OUT	HCLK	clock stop acknowledge
m_ttcan_rtp     OUT     CCLK     register time mark interrupt pulse       m_ttcan_ascm     OUT     HCLK     ASC multiplexer control	m_ttcan_soc	OUT	HCLK	start of cycle
m_ttcan_ascm OUT HCLK ASC multiplexer control	m_ttcan_tmp	OUT	CCLK	trigger time mark interrupt pulse
	m_ttcan_rtp	OUT	CCLK	register time mark interrupt pulse
m_ttcan_asct OUT HCLK ASC transmit control	m_ttcan_ascm	OUT	HCLK	ASC multiplexer control
	m_ttcan_asct	OUT	HCLK	ASC transmit control

Table 86M\_TTCAN Module Interface



PORT	DIR	DOMAIN	DESCRIPTION		
DMA Interface					
m_ttcan_dma_ack	IN	HCLK	DMA acknowledge		
m_ttcan_dma_req	OUT	HCLK	DMA request		
Extension Interface					
m_ttcan_cok	IN	HCLK	calibration OK, has to be hardwired to '1' in case no Clock Calibration on CAN unit is connected		
m_ttcan_ir[31:0]	OUT	HCLK	Interrupt Register flags		
m_ttcan_ttir[18:0]	OUT	HCLK	TT Interrupt Register flags		
m_ttcan_txbrp[31:0]	OUT	HCLK	Tx Buffer Request Pending (TXBRP)		
m_ttcan_rxfd	OUT	CCLK	receive fast data		
m_ttcan_txfd	OUT	CCLK	transmit fast data		
m_ttcan_fe[2:0]	OUT	HCLK	filter events 02		
m_ttcan_cce	OUT	HCLK	Configuration Change Enable (CCCR.CCE)		
m_ttcan_spt	OUT	CCLK	sample point delayed by one m_ttcan_cclk period		
m_ttcan_mrx	OUT	CCLK	message received		
m_ttcan_calf	OUT	CCLK	calibration field		
m_ttcan_aff	OUT	HCLK	acceptance filtering finished		

Table 86M\_TTCAN Module Interface



Note: Signals m\_ttcan\_cok, m\_ttcan\_spt, m\_ttcan\_mrx, m\_ttcan\_calf, m\_ttcan\_aff, and one of the filter event outputs m\_ttcan\_fe are interfacing to an optional Clock Calibration on CAN unit. In case the M\_TTCAN is used without Clock Calibration on CAN unit, input m\_ttcan\_cok has to be hardwired to '1'.

# List of Figures

Figure 1	M_TTCAN Block Diagram	2
Figure 2	Message RAM Configuration	64
Figure 3	Transmitter Delay Measurement	78
Figure 4	Pin Control in Bus Monitoring Mode	79
Figure 5	Pin Control in Loop Back Modes	81
Figure 6	Standard Message ID Filter Path	85
Figure 7	Extended Message ID Filter Path	
Figure 8	Rx FIFO Status	87
Figure 9	Rx FIFO Overflow Handling	
Figure 10	Debug Message Handling State Machine	91
Figure 11	Example of mixed Configuration Dedicated Tx Buffers / Tx FIFO	
Figure 12	Example of mixed Configuration Dedicated Tx Buffers / Tx Queue	
Figure 13	Cycle Time and Global Time Synchronization	
Figure 14	TTCAN Level 0 and Level 2 Drift Compensation	109
Figure 15	Level 0 schedule synchronization state machine	
Figure 16	Level 0 master to slave relation	
Figure 17	Asynchronous Serial Communication at CAN	
Figure 18	ASC@CAN operation	118



# List of Tables

Table 1	M_TTCAN Register Map	5
Table 2	Core Release Register (addresses 0x000)	8
Table 3	Example for Coding of Revisions	8
Table 4	Endian Register (address 0x004)	9
Table 5	Data Bit Timing & Prescaler Register (address 0x00C)	9
Table 6	Test Register (address 0x010)	10
Table 7	RAM Watchdog (address 0x014)	11
Table 8	CC Control Register (address 0x018)	12
Table 9	Nominal Bit Timing & Prescaler Register (address 0x01C)	14
Table 10	Timestamp Counter Configuration (address 0x020)	
Table 11	Timestamp Counter Value (address 0x024)	15
Table 12	Timeout Counter Configuration (address 0x028)	16
Table 13	Timeout Counter Value (address 0x02C)	16
Table 14	Error Counter Register (address 0x040)	17
Table 15	Protocol Status Register (address 0x044)	18
Table 16	Transmitter Delay Compensation Register (address 0x048)	
Table 17	Interrupt Register (address 0x050)	
Table 18	Interrupt Enable (address 0x054)	
Table 19	Interrupt Line Select (address 0x058)	
Table 20	Interrupt Line Enable (address 0x05C)	27
Table 21	Global Filter Configuration (address 0x080)	
Table 22	Standard ID Filter Configuration (address 0x084)	
Table 23	Extended ID Filter Configuration (address 0x088)	
Table 24	Extended ID AND Mask (address 0x090)	
Table 25	High Priority Message Status (address 0x094)	
Table 26	New Data 1 (address 0x098)	
Table 27	New Data 2 (address 0x09C)	
Table 28	Rx FIFO 0 Configuration (address 0x0A0)	
Table 29	Rx FIFO 0 Status (address 0x0A4)	
Table 30	Rx FIFO 0 Acknowledge (address 0x0A8)	
Table 31	Rx Buffer Configuration (address 0x0AC)	
Table 32	Rx FIFO 1 Configuration (address 0x0B0)	35
Table 33	Rx FIFO 1 Status (address 0x0B4)	35
Table 34	Rx FIFO 1 Acknowledge (address 0x0B8)	36
Table 35	Rx Buffer / FIFO Element Size Configuration (address 0x0BC)	37
Table 36	Tx Buffer Configuration (address 0x0C0)	38
Table 37	Tx FIFO/Queue Status (address 0x0C4)	39
Table 38	Tx Buffer Element Size Configuration (address 0x0C8)	40
Table 39	Tx Buffer Request Pending (address 0x0CC)	41
Table 40	Tx Buffer Add Request (address 0x0D0)	42
Table 41	Tx Buffer Cancellation Request (address 0x0D4)	42
Table 42	Tx Buffer Transmission Occurred (address 0x0D8)	43
Table 43	Transmit Buffer Cancellation Finished (address 0x0DC)	43
Table 44	Tx Buffer Transmission Interrupt Enable (address 0x0E0)	44
Table 45	Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable (address 0x0E4)	44
Table 46	Tx Event FIFO Configuration (address 0x0F0)	
Table 47	Tx Event FIFO Status (address 0x0F4)	
Table 48	Tx Event FIFO Acknowledge (address 0x0F8)	46
Table 49	TT Trigger Memory Configuration (address 0x100)	47
Table 50	TT Reference Message Configuration (address 0x104)	47
Table 51	TT Operation Configuration (address 0x108)	48

Table 52	TT Matrix Limits (address 0x10C)	. 49
Table 53	TUR Configuration (address 0x110)	. 50
Table 54	TT Operation Control (address 0x114)	. 51
Table 55	TT Global Time Preset (address 0x118)	. 53
Table 56	TT Time Mark (address 0x11C)	. 54
Table 57	TT Interrupt Register (address 0x120)	. 55
Table 58	TT Interrupt Enable (address 0x124)	. 57
Table 59	TT Interrupt Line Select (address 0x128)	. 58
Table 60	TT Operation Status (address 0x12C)	. 59
Table 61	TUR Numerator Actual (address 0x130)	. 61
Table 62	TT Local & Global Time (address 0x134)	. 61
Table 63	TT Cycle Time & Count (address 0x138)	. 62
Table 64	TT Capture Time (address 0x13C)	. 62
Table 65	TT Cycle Sync Mark (address 0x140)	. 63
Table 66	Rx Buffer and FIFO Element	. 65
Table 67	Tx Buffer Element	. 67
Table 68	Tx Event FIFO Element	. 69
Table 69	Standard Message ID Filter Element	. 70
Table 70	Extended Message ID Filter Element	. 71
Table 71	Trigger Memory Element	. 73
Table 72	Coding of DLC in CAN FD	. 77
Table 73	Rx Buffer / FIFO Element Size	. 87
Table 74	Example Filter Configuration for Rx Buffers	. 89
Table 75	Example Filter Configuration for Debug Messages	. 90
Table 76	Possible Configurations for Frame Transmission	. 92
Table 77	Tx Buffer / FIFO / Queue Element Size	. 93
Table 78	First byte of Level 1 reference message	. 97
Table 79	First four bytes of Level 2 reference message	. 98
Table 80	First four bytes of Level 0 reference message	. 98
Table 81	TUR Configuration Examples	100
Table 82	System Matrix Node A	104
Table 83	Trigger List Node A	104
Table 84	Number of Data Bytes transmitted with a reference messages	111
Table 85	M_TTCAN Register Overview	121
Table 86	M_TTCAN Module Interface	127